## MS8608A/MS8609A

Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester
Operation Manual
Vol. 1
(Main Unit)

#### Fifth Edition

Read this manual before using the equipment.

Keep this manual with the equipment.

JAN. 2003 **ANRITSU CORPORATION** 

Document No.: M-W1709AE-5.0

# Safety Symbols

To prevent the risk of personal injury or loss related to equipment malfunction, Anritsu Corporation uses the following safety symbols to indicate safety-related information. Insure that you clearly understand the meanings of the symbols BEFORE using the equipment.

Some or all of the following five symbols may not be used on all Anritsu equipment. In addition, there may be other labels attached to products which are not shown in the diagrams in this manual.

## Symbols used in manual

DANGER A

This indicates a very dangerous procedure that could result in serious injury or death if not performed properly.

**WARNING** 

This indicates a hazardous procedure that could result in serious injury or death if not performed properly.

CAUTION A

This indicates a hazardous procedure or danger that could result in light-to-severe injury, or loss related to equipment malfunction, if proper precautions are not taken.

# Safety Symbols Used on Equipment and in Manual

The following safety symbols are used inside or on the equipment near operation locations to provide information about safety items and operation precautions. Insure that you clearly understand the meanings of the symbols and take the necessary precautions BEFORE using the equipment.



This indicates a prohibited operation. The prohibited operation is indicated symbolically in or near the barred circle.



This indicates an obligatory safety precaution. The obligatory operation is indicated symbolically in or near the circle.



This indicates warning or caution. The contents are indicated symbolically in or near the triangle.



This indicates a note. The contents are described in the box.





These indicate that the marked part should be recycled.

MS8608A/MS8609A

Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester Operation Manual Vol.1 (Main Unit)

17 March

2000 (First Edition)

13 August

2001 (Fifth Edition)

Copyright © 2000-2001, ANRITSU CORPORATION.

All rights reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced without the prior written permission of the publisher.

The contents of this manual may be changed without prior notice. Printed in Japan

jį

## **WARNING A**



 ALWAYS refer to the operation manual when working near locations at which the alert mark shown on the left is attached. If the operation, etc., is performed without heeding the advice in the operation manual, there is a risk of personal injury. In addition, the equipment performance may be reduced.

Moreover, this alert mark is sometimes used with other marks and descriptions indicating other dangers.



2. When supplying power to this equipment, connect the accessory 3-pin power cord to a 3-pin grounded power outlet. If a grounded 3-pin outlet is not available, before supplying power to the equipment, use a conversion adapter and ground the green wire, or connect the frame ground on the rear panel of the equipment to ground. If power is supplied without grounding the equipment, there is a risk of receiving a severe or fatal electric shock.

#### Repair



3. This equipment cannot be repaired by the user. DO NOT attempt to open the cabinet or to disassemble internal parts. Only Anritsu-trained service personnel or staff from your sales representative with a knowledge of electrical fire and shock hazards should service this equipment. There are high-voltage parts in this equipment presenting a risk of severe injury or fatal electric shock to untrained personnel. In addition, there is a risk of damage to precision parts.

#### **Falling Over**

4. This equipment should be used in the correct position. If the cabinet is turned on its side, etc., it will be unstable and may be damaged if it falls over as a result of receiving a slight mechanical shock.

## WARNING **A**

#### Battery fluid

5. DO NOT short the battery terminals and never attempt to disassemble it or dispose of it in a fire. If the battery is damaged by any of these actions, the battery fluid may leak.

This fluid is poisonous.

DO NOT touch it, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is accidentally ingested, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, irrigate them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly.

LCD

This instrument uses a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD); DO NOT subject
the instrument to excessive force or drop it. If the LCD is subjected to
strong mechanical shock, it may break and liquid may leak.

This liquid is very caustic and poisonous.

DO NOT touch it, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is ingested accidentally, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, irrigate them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly.

## **CAUTION (A)**

**Changing Fuse** 

CAUTION A

 Before changing the fuses, ALWAYS remove the power cord from the poweroutlet and replace the blown fuses. ALWAYS use new fuses of the type and rating specified on the fuse marking on the rear panel of the cabinet.

T6.3A indicates a time-lag fuse.

There is risk of receiving a fatal electric shock if the fuses are replaced with the power cord connected.

Cleaning

- 2. Keep the power supply and cooling fan free of dust.Clean the power inlet regularly. If dust accumulates around the
  - power pins, there is a risk of fire.

     Keep the cooling fan clean so that the ventilation holes are not ob-
  - Keep the cooling fan clean so that the ventilation holes are not obstructed. If the ventilation is obstructed, the cabinet may overheat and catch fire.

Input Level



3. Maximum DC voltage ratings:

RF Input ±DC 0 V

Maximum AC power (continuous wave) ratings:

For MS8608A,

High Power Input connector:

+40 dBm

Low Power Input connector:

+20 dBm

For MS8609A,

+20 dBm

NEVER input a over maximum ratings to RF Input, excessive power may damage the internal circuits.

## CAUTION **A**

#### Replacing Memory Back-up Battery

4. The power for memory backup is supplied by a Polycarbonmonofluoride Lithium Battery. This battery should only be replaced by a battery of the same type; since replacement can only be made by Anritsu, contact the nearest Anritsu representative when replacement is required.

**Note**: The Battery life is about 7 years. Early battery replacement is recommended.

#### Storage Medium

This equipment stores data and programs using Plug-in Memory card.
 Data and programs may be lost due to improper use or failure.
 ANRITSU therefore recommends that you backup the memory.

Anritsu Corporation will not accept liability for lost data.

Please pay careful attention to the following points.

- Do not remove the memory card from equipment being accessed.
- · Isolate the card from static electricity.

#### Disposing of The Product

6. This equipment uses chemical compound semiconductor including arsenide.

At the end of its life, the equipment should be recycled or disposed properly according to the local disposal regulations.

## **Equipment Certificate**

Anritsu Corporation certifies that this equipment was tested before shipment using calibrated measuring instruments with direct traceability to public testing organizations recognized by national research laboratories including the Electrotechnical Laboratory, the National Research Laboratory of Metrology and the Communications Research Laboratory, and was found to meet the published specifications.

## **Anritsu Warranty**

Anritsu Corporation will repair this equipment free-of-charge if a malfunction occurs within 1 year after shipment due to a manufacturing fault, provided that this warranty is rendered void under any or all of the following conditions.

- The fault is outside the scope of the warranty conditions described in the operation manual.
- The fault is due to mishandling, misuse, or unauthorized modification or repair of the equipment by the customer.
- The fault is due to severe usage clearly exceeding normal usage.
- The fault is due to improper or insufficient maintenance by the customer.
- The fault is due to natural disaster including fire, flooding, earthquake, etc.
- The fault is due to use of non-specified peripheral equipment, peripheral parts, consumables, etc.
- The fault is due to use of a non-specified power supply or in a non-specified installation location.

In addition, this warranty is valid only for the original equipment purchaser. It is not transferable if the equipment is resold.

Anritsu Corporation will not accept liability for equipment faults due to unforeseen and unusual circumstances, nor for faults due to mishandling by the customer.

## **Anritsu Corporation Contact**

If this equipment develops a fault, contact Anritsu Corporation or its representatives at the address in this manual.

#### Notes On Export Management

This product and its manuals may require an Export License/Approval by the Government of the product's country of origin for re-export from your country.

Before re-exporting the product or manuals, please contact us to confirm whether they are export-controlled items or not.

#### Trade Mark

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation US in US and other countries.

IBM PC/AT is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corporation.

#### Front Panel Power Switch

To prevent malfunction caused by accidental touching, the front power switch of this equipment turns on the power if it is pressed continuously for about one second in the standby state. If the switch is pressed continuously for one second in the power-on state, the equipment enters the standby state.

In the power-on state, if the power plug is removed from the outlet, then reinserted into it, the power will not be turned on. Also, if the lines are disconnected due to momentary power supply interruption or power failure, the power will not be turned on (enters the standby state) even if the line is recovered.

This is because this equipment enters the standby state and prevents incorrect data from being acquired when the line has to be disconnected and reconnected.

For example, if the sweep time is 1,000 seconds and data acquisition requires a long time, momentary power supply interruption (power failure) might occur during measurement and the line could be recovered automatically to power-on. In such a case, the equipment may mistake incorrect data for correct data without recognizing the momentary power supply interruption.

If this equipment enters the standby state due to momentary power supply interruption or power failure, check the state of the measuring system and press the front power switch to restore power to this equipment.

Further, if this equipment is built into a system and the system power has to be disconnected then reconnected, the power for this equipment must also be restored by pressing the front power switch.

Consequently, if this equipment is built into remote monitoring systems that use MODEMs, please install option 46 "Auto Power Recovery" to equipment.

## **CE Marking**

Anritsu affixes the CE Conformity Marking on the following product (s) in accordance with the Council Directive 93/68/EEC to indicate that they conform with the EMC directive of the European Union (EU).

#### **CE Conformity Marking**



#### 1. Product Name/Model Name

Product Name:

Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester

Model Name:

MS8608A/MS8609A

#### 2. Applied Directive

EMC: Council Directive 89/336/EEC

LVD:

Council Directive 73/23/EEC

#### 3. Applied Standards

EMC:

Emission: EN61326: 1997/A1: 1998 (Class A) Immunity: EN61326: 1997/A1: 1998 (Annex A)

	Performance Criteria
IEC61000-4-2 (ESD)	В
IEC61000-4-3 (EMF)	Α
IEC61000-4-4 (Burst)	В
IEC61000-4-5 (Surge)	В
IEC61000-4-6 (CRF)	Α
IEC61000-4-8 (RPFMF)	Α
IEC61000-4-11 (V dip/short)	В

#### \*: Performance Criteria

- A: During testing normal performance within the specification limits.
- B: During testing, temporary degradation, or loss of function or which is self-recovering.

#### Harmonic current emissions:

EN61000-3-2: 1995/A2: 1998 (Class A equipment)

LVD:EN61010-1: 1993/A2: 1995 (Installation Category II, Pollution Degree 2)

Anritsu affixes the C-tick marking on the following product (s) in accordance with the regulation to indicate that they conform with the EMC framework of Australia/New Zealand

#### C-tick marking



#### 1. Product Name/Model Name

Product Name: Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester

Model Name: MS8608A/MS8609A

#### 2. Applied Standards

EMC:

**Emission:** 

AS/NZS 2064.1/2 (ISM, Group 1, Class A equipment)

Immunity:

AS/NZS 4252.1

`	*Performance Criteria
IEC61000-4-2 (ESD)	В
IEC61000-4-3 (EMF)	A
IEC61000-4-4 (Burst)	В
IEC61000-4-5 (Surge)	В
IEC61000-4-6 (CRF)	A
IEC61000-4-8 (RPFMF)	Α
IEC61000-4-11 (V dip/short)	В

#### \*: Performance Criteria

- A: During testing normal performance within the specification limits.
- B: During testing, temporary degradation, or loss of function or which is self-recovering.

)

## Caution for the operation with Option 05 installed

#### • Transport condition

Be sure to use a carrying case for transport or carriage in a plant or a room. Turn off the power of the MS8608A/MS8609A at least 30 minutes before carriage to reduce the Rubidium oscillator's temperature.

#### Operating condition

Do not place things that possess magnetism (more than 0.5 gauss) such as magnets near the MS8608A/MS8609A since the frequency of Option 05 (Standard Rubidium oscillator) varies depending on the magnetic field.

## **Power Line Fuse Protection**

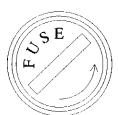
For safety, Anritsu products have either one or two fuses in the AC power lines as requested by the customer when ordering.

Single fuse: A fuse is inserted in one of the AC power lines.

Double fuse: A fuse is inserted in each of the AC power lines.

Example: An example of the double fuse is shown below:

#### **Fuse Holders**

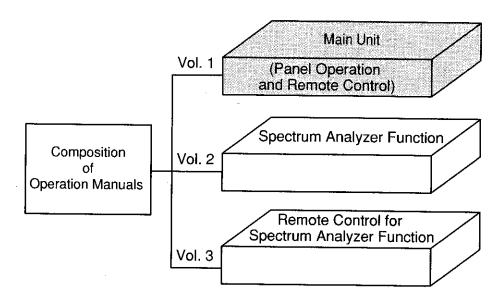




### **About This Manual**

# Composition of MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester Operation Manuals

The MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester operation manuals of the standard type are composed of the following three documents. Use them properly according to the usage purpose.



Main Unit:

Provides information on the MS8608A/MS8609A outline, preparation before use, panel description, basic operation, soft-key menu of the commonly-used functions, performance tests and remote control for the main unit.

Spectrum Analyzer Function:

Spectrum Analyzer Function: Provides information on operating the spectrum analyzer function of the MS8608A/MS8609A.

Remote Control for Spectrum Analyzer Function:

Remote Control for Spectrum Analyzer Function: Provides information on remotely-operating the spectrum analyzer function of the MS8608A/MS8609A using an external controller.

For the operating instructions to use the MS8608A/MS8609A as a transitter tester, refer to the separate operation manuals of the measurement software.

# MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester Operation Manual Vol. 1 (Main Unit: Panel Operation)

## **Table of Contents**

For Safety	iii
About This Manual	ı
Section 1 General	1-1
Product Outline	1-3
Equipment Configuration	1-4
Optional Accessories and Peripherals	1-6
Specifications	1-7
Section 2 Preparations Before Use	2-1
Installation Site and Environmental Conditions	2-3
Safety Measures	2-4
Installation	2-6
Preparations Before Power-on	2-7
Precaution for Handling Memory Card	2-11
Section 3 Panel Description	3-1
Table of Front and Rear Panel Features	3-3
Section 4 Basic Operation Procedure	4-1
Signal Display	4-3
Marker Operation	4-7
"Measure" Function Check	4-9

Section 5 Setting Functions	5-
Setting Operation Status	5~
Setting Print Destination	5-1
Setting External Interface	5-1
File Operations	5-2
Changing Measurement System	5-2
Moving to Transmitter Tester Mode	5-2
Moving to Spectrum Analyzer Mode	5-2
Installing Measurement Software	5-2
Installing Core Module Software	5-2
Displaying Maintenance Parameter Information	5-29
Registering Installation Key	5-34
Section 6 Performance Tests	<b>6-</b> 1
Requirement for Performance Tests	6-3
Instruments Required for Performance Test	6-4
Performance Test	6-6
Service	6-54
Section 7 Storage and Transportation	7-1
Cleaning Cabinet	7-3
Storage Precautions	
Repacking and Transportation	7-4 7-5
Appendix A Front and Rear Panel Layout	<b>A</b> -1
Appendix B Block Diagram	B-1
Appendix C Performance Test Record	C-1

## Section 1 General

This section outlines the MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester and explains the configuration of MS8608A/MS8609A standard accessories, options, the optional accessories, and peripherals for expanding the MS8608A/MS8609A capabilities, and the MS8608A/MS8609A specifications.

PI	rod	uct	Ou	tlin	9	.,,,,,	,	in a sh													ş.	£.	148	}
100		34.		100	nfigi		1970	- 2		94.5 5-1						<b>5</b> (7)							  •4	7
	17.4	S. A.	A 1990a	100	CO	e per cape	77.0	1784	m			# 4 <sup>2</sup> 9 ( ) 30		ngen Wai			17.1 12.34)			igo.				?
		3. 6	<b>数约10</b> 00			14 T					7.											je g		
	100	7. F. 172		7 30	mer													in Pri					~@   - 8	
O	ntic	100		* 10	sor	10.34.34			期股份	elen l	4	است					制の		V •••	45.	•	ew.	10/31,	
Section.	1.1.200	ific	Prof.	5.45 mg	Sternette	103		u r	30	(P)	10	ıdl	Ο.		197		i i i i i Lingo					(13)	-6	
٧ı	uqu	il II vi	auv	110		12.00	13.1	•,,,	9,936		63		***	* • * •	160		100	di idi					-7	i,

## terarios instinct

Tus scotten antines sic Miscolistavicescope, isomulas este lentre fra commu. Fester and explane the configuration of Missolistavica despending accessories, proposition described in the configuration and principle of the expanding the cases of Nances with the expanding the cases of Nances of Nan

Ž.	-				Ž,	٧.			١				i,	á		4.5	24		re.		ŷ		,3 .45				(v		,	16	なな		y 383	Ų.					ij.	ŝ	li li	Ť.		)	37	ij.	13	Ċ	* 1
			Š	10			jî Ge	] [4	i di				ķ.		٠, ند			10					e de	S. On	/ II					j. B		i,	K,		m		J-e	H		M.	,	ï	1	į.	ı ı	i,			The same
A	1						Ż			4. 1.) 11.	5:	Ś											e i		100			, A	1		γi			i	T.	n	32	r G	1					ř.	1	Ç.	H3 Ge		
B	V	i. Nă									,		10	¥ ;			ं							K.											製設					10	ولاذ	1		100	2.	33.9			
Ĵ	a de la		S.				Mar Mar			F ()			1	建设		4			1			y.		17									*	्			1 i		199		3				4				
		9						ili.			۸.*	4				4	35	v	7	an Ibi	ارژان د آنه	7			1							4.		ं	ųζ,	2		V.	13	e Î	21	1		4		3.5			v 1v
0		÷		4										r,					3		Ä	1	13	,		. 14	Ŋ.		***		9	2					糧		,	24	ďά	S)	Ø:	V	S.	Œ	¥Υ.,		
Ť.		1	Ŝ				å.		vi. Žimi	Ğ.	g.	V	'n		į.		Ŷ,	ű.	3		1	ŝ		Ż.			γš.	Å.			2			Ö			13	ħ	à	d	¢.	in the	ij		D.	Ħ	膊	Ъ.,	ě.

## **Product Outline**

The MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester (hereafter MS8608A/MS8609A) is a measuring device with a performance necessary for testing various terminals for digital mobile communications.

The MS8608A/MS8609A can efficiently evaluate the performance of terminals for digital mobile communications which support various digital modulation methods.

The MS8608A/MS8609A can also be used as a spectrum analyzer without any measuring software.

#### ■ Fast and precision measurement

Main transmission measurement of the MS8608A/MS8609A uses fast digital signal processing technology to achieve fast and precision measurements.

#### ■ One MS8608A/MS8609A can support various digital modulations

The MS8608A/MS8609A can measure mobile radio terminals which support various digital modulation methods by the installation of an optional measurement software. You can easily change and measure with various digital modulation methods when the necessary measurement software has been installed.

#### ■ Standard spectrum analyzer function

The MS8608A/MS8609A is equipped with a spectrum analyzer function as a standard composition.

This is a full spectrum analyzer with most functions and performances as that provided by our other spectrum analyzers.

# **Equipment Configuration**

This paragraph describes the configuration of the MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester with standard accessories and the various options to expand the functions.

## Standard configuration

The table below shows the configuration of the MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester with the standard accessories.

#### **Standard Composition**

Item	Model/Order NO.	Name	Qty.	Remarks
Main unit	MS8608A/MS8609A	Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester		
	J0017F	Power cord	1	Approx. 2.6 m
	J0266	Power cord adaptor	1	3-pole to 2-pole conversion
	F0014	Fuse, 6.3 A	1	T6.3 A 250 V
	J0576	Coaxial cable	1	N-P · 5D2W · N-P, 1 m
Accessories	J0966B*	RS-232C Cable	1	1.5 m
	JT32MA3-NT1	ATA Flash Card	1	32 MB
	MX268001A	File Utility Software	1	
	W1709AE	Operation manual VOL.1	1	Main unit
	W1744AE	Operation manual VOL.2	1	Spectrum analyzer function
	W1745AE	Operation manual VOL.3	1	Remote control for spectrum analyzer

<sup>\*:</sup> Equivalent is attached

#### **Options**

The table below shows the options for MS8608A/MS8609A which are sold separately.

Model † - Order No. †	Name	Remarks
MS8608A-01/MS8609A-01	Precision frequency reference oscillator	Aging rate: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-10} / \text{day}$
MS8608A-02/MS8609A-02	Narrow Resolution Bandwidths (FFT)	l Hz to l kHz
MS8608A-03	Extension of preselector lower limit to 1.6 GHz	Expands lower frequency limit of pre-selector from 3.15 to 1.6 GHz.
MS8608A-04/MS8609A-04	Digital resolution bandwidth	10 Hz to 1 MHz
MS8608A-05/MS8609A-05	Rubidium reference oscillator	Starting characteristics: $\leq \pm 1 \times 10^{-9}/7$ minutes (at 25°C) Aging rate: $\leq \pm 1 \times 10^{-10}/month$
MS8608A-08/MS8609A-08	Pre-amplifier	100 kHz to 3 GHz
MS8608A-09/MS8609A-09	Ethernet interface	10 Base-T
MS8609A-32	Maximum input level expansion	Expands the measurement level range from +20 to +26 dBm.
		Maximum allowable level: +30 dBm
MS8609A-33	High-accuracy power measurement	Effective when W-CDMA measurement software is installed.
		1848 to 2171 MHz
MS8608A-35	Extension of frequency upper limit to 7.9 GHz	
MS8608A-46/MS8609A-46	Auto Power Recovery	
MS8608A-47/MS8609A-47	Rack mount (IEC)	When using the rack mount, the tilt handle (standard accessories) should be removed.
MS8608A-48/MS8609A-48	Rack mount (JIS)	When using the rack mount, the tilt handle (standard accessories) should be removed.

<sup>†</sup> Please specify the model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

## Measurement software

The measurement software is optional.

Contact us or our representatives for the detailed functions and performances of the measurement software.

The following measurement software is available for the MS8608A/MS8609.

#### MX860801A/B/MX860901A/B W-CDMA measurement softwares

These measurement softwares are used for evaluating the performance of a W-CDMA device, a base station and mobile station terminals.

You can perform the modulation analysis, code domain analysis, RF power, occupied bandwidth and adjacent channel leakage power measurements.

#### MX860802A/MX860902A GSM measurement softwares

These measurement softwares are used for evaluating the performance of a GSM/EDGE device, a base station, and mobile station terminals.

You can perform the modulation analysis (GMSK, 8PSK), RF power (GSM, EDGE), output RF power, and spurious measurements.

# Optional Accessories and Peripherals

The following table shows the optional accessories and peripherals for MS8608A/MS8609A which are all sold separately.

#### **Optional Accessories**

Model † - Order No. †	Name	Remarks
J0576D	Coaxial cord, 1 m	N-P · 5D-2W · N-P
J0127C	Coaxial cord, 0.5 m	BNC-P · RG-58A/U · BNC-P
J0127A	Coaxial cord, 1 m	BNC-P · RG-58A/U · BNC-P
J1066	Coaxial cord, 0.15 m	An accessory for Option 05, BNC211- LP4 · RG-58A/U · BNC211-LP4
B0329G	Front cover	3/4MW4U
J0395	Fixed attenuator for high power	30 dB (30 W, DC to 8 GHz)
J0007	GPIB cable, 1 m	408JE-101
J0008	GPIB cable, 2 m	408JE-102
B0452A	Carring Case	With casters
B0452B	Carring Case	Without casters
B0488	Rear panel protective pad	For rear panel protection when standing on itself.
MA1612A	Pad for 3-signal characteristics measurement	5 to 3000 MHz
B0472	High-power attenuator	30 dB (100 W, Dc to 18 GHz)
J1047	Ethernet cross cable, 5 m	Cross connection

<sup>†</sup> Please specify the model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

## **Specifications**

Except were noted otherwise, specified values were obtained after warming up the equipment for 30 minutes at a constant ambient temperature and then performing calibration. The typical values are given for reference, and are not guaranteed.

#### MS8608A/MS8609A Main Unit specifications

ltem	Specifications
Model	MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester
Frequency range	9 kHz to 7.8 GHz (MS8608A), 9 kHz to 13.2 GHz (MS8609A)
Maximum input level	+40 dBm (10 W): High Power Input +20 dBm (100 mW): Low Power Input (MS8608A)
	+20 dBm (100 mW): RF Input (MS8609A)
	Continuous averaged power
Input connector	
MS8608A	
High Power Input	
Connector type	N-type connector
Impedance	50 Ω, VSWR≤1.2 (Frequency≤3 GHz), VSWR≤1.3 (Frequency>3 GHz)
Low Power Input	( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )
Connector type	SMA-type connector
Impedance	With Power Meter
	50 Ω, VSWR≤1.3 (Frequency: 30 MHz to 3 GHz)
	Without Power Meter
	50 Ω, VSWR≤1.5 (Frequency≤3 GHz at input attenuator≥4 dB)
	50 Ω, VSWR≤2.0 (Frequency>3 GHz at input attenuator≥4 dB)
MS8609A	the state of the s
RF Input	
Connector type	N-type connector
Impedance	With Power Meter
	50 Ω, VSWR≤1.3 (Frequency: 30 MHz to 3 GHz)
	Without Power Meter
	50 Ω, VSWR≤1.5 (Frequency≤3 GHz at input attenuator≥4 dB)
	50 Ω, VSWR≤2.3 (Frequency>3 GHz at input attenuator≥10 dB)
IQ input	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Input type	Balanced/Unbalanced selectable
Connector type	BNC-type connector
Input impedance	1 M $\Omega$ (parallel capacitance <100 pF) or 50 $\Omega$ , selectable
Input level range	
Balance input	Differential voltage range: 0.1 to 1 Vp-p (at input connector)
	Common-mode voltage range: ±2.5 V (at input connector)
Unbalance input	0.1 to 1 Vp-p (at input connector) DC/AC coupled, selectable
Reference oscillator	
Frequency	10 MHz
Starting characteristics	≤5 × 10 <sup>-8</sup>
•	After 10 minutes of warm-up, referred to frequency after 24 hours of warm-up
Aging rate	≤2 × 10 <sup>-8</sup> /d
	≤1 × 10 <sup>-7</sup> /year
	Referred to frequency after 24 hours of warm-up
Temperature	≤±5 × 10 <sup>-8</sup> (0 to 50°C)
characteristics	Referred to frequency at 25°C
Power meter function	
Frequency range	30 MHz to 3 GHz
Level range	0 to +40 dBm: High Power Input, -20 to +20 dBm: Low Power Input (MS8608A)
	-20 to +20 dBm; RF Input (MS8609A)
Measurement level	After zero point calibration
accuracy	±10%

	М	lodel	MS2683A
			Color TFT-LCD, Size: VGA 17 cm (6.5" Type),
	Display		Number of colors: 4096 (RGB, 16-scale settable)
-	. ,		Brightness: 5-scale settable (include OFF)
	11		Display data can be hard-copied via the parallel interface
	Hard co	p <del>y</del> [	(model corresponded to PCL Level 3 or less, or to ESC/P-J83 or -J84)
			ATA flash card (3.3 V/5 V) can be accessed
	PC Card	<u> </u>	Function: Save/recall measurement settings and waveform data
	interface	•	Save bitmap files of waveform display
			Connector: JEIDA Ver 4/4.1 PCMCIA Re12.0, 1 slot
			Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch)
1	RS-232	c i	Baud rate: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2 k, 38.4 k, 56 k, 115 kbps
-			Connector: D-Sub 9 pins, jack
₹		Function	Meets to IEEE488.2
22	GPIB	-unction	Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch)
specification		nterface	SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0, E2
8	D II - I	:	Based on centoronics, output printing data to printer
General	Parallel	interface	Connector: D-Sub 25 pins, plug
1 5			BNC connector
<u> </u>	IF Outp	ut	Frequency: 10.69 MHz/66 MHz
1	,		Output level: $-10$ dBm typ. (frequency 50 MHz, at upper edge of display scale, 50 $\Omega$ termination)
ì			BNC connector, 50 Ω nominal value
	Wideba	nd IF Output	Frequency: 60.69 MHz/66 MHz
			Gain: 0 dB typ. (frequency 50 MHz, input attenuator 0 dB)
			BNC connector
			Output level: 0 to 0.5 V ± 0.1 V (log scale)
	Video C	Output (Y)	0 to 0.4 V $\pm$ 0.1 V (linear scale)
			(Frequency 50 MHz, at display scale range of upper-end to lower-end in
			10 dB/div and 10%/div, 75 Ω termination)
1	Video C	Dutout	Analog RGB
i	VIU60 C	Julpul	Connector: D-Sub15pins, jack
	Evterns	il reference	BNC connector
	signal in		Frequency: 10 MHz±10 Hz, 13 MHz±13 Hz
1	Signain	iipat	Level: ≥ 0 dBm (50 Ω termination)
1_	1		BNC connector
<u>[5</u>	Buffere	d Output	Frequency: 10 MHz
General specification			Output level p-p:2 to 5 V (200 Ω termination)
<del>b</del>			BNC connector
&	Sweep	Output (X)	Output level: 0 to 10 V±1 V
평			(100 k $\Omega$ termination, from left edge to right edge in display scale, single band
1 8			sweep)
ြီ	Sweep		BNC connector
	Output	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Output level: TTL (when sweeping, at low level)
1	Probe :		4-pin connector, +12 V, -12 V, each ±10%, each max 110 mA
	Trig/Ga	ate input	BNC connector
L	<u> </u>		Input level: ±10 V (0.1 V resolution), or TTL level
	Dimens	SION	177 mm (H), 320 mm (W), 411 mm (D)
1	100		(exclude handle, legs, front cover, fan cover)  ≤ 16 kg (MS8608A), ≤ 16.5 kg (MS8609A) Nominal values
	Mass	leasting conso	
	Power	(operating range	
1			Operating 0 to 50°C, ≤ RH85%
-	Tempe	rature range	Preservation
Others			-20 to +60°C
15	Condu	ced emission	Meets to EN61326:1998
٦		ed emission	Meets to EN61326:1998
		ed emission static discharge	
		ion field	Meets to EN61326:1998
1		Harmonic	Meets to EN61325.1995
	1 -	t emission	10000 to 21101000 to 2.1000
ı		temission sted susceptibility	Meets to EN61326:1998
	Logidan	viori anacehinaliità	Meets to ENGIDED.1990

<sup>\*1:</sup> Typical value and nominal value are reference data, so that not warrant them as spec.

	Item	Specifications	
	Surges	Meets to EN61326:1998	
ŀ	Conducted RF signal	Meets to EN61326:1998	·
2	Power-source frequen-	Meets to EN61326:1998	7
Others	cy magnetic field	<u> </u>	
10	Voltage down, instant	Meets to EN61326:1998	
ŀ	power loss	·	
	Vibration	Meets to MIL-STD-810D	

#### • Specifications of spectrum analyzer function (MS8608A)

	Item		Specifications
	Frequency	range	9 kHz to 7.8 GHz
	Frequency	band	Band0 (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz), Band 1-L: 1.6 to 3.2 GHz (Option 03), Band1- (3.15 to 6.3 GHz),
			Band1+ (6.2 to 7.8 GHz)
	Pre-selecto	r range	3.15 to 7.8 GHz (Band1-, 1+) Option 03: 1.6 to 7.8 GHz (Band 1-L, 1-, 1+)
	Setting free	uency	Minimum 1 Hz
	resolution		
	Frequency	readout	± (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + span × span accuracy + resolution
	accuracy		bandwidth × 0.15 + 10 Hz)
	Marker frequency		Normal: Same as frequency readout accuracy
	readout accuracy		Delta: Same as frequency span accuracy
	Frequency	Resolution	1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz
Frequency	counter	Accuracy	± (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + 1 LSD + 2 Hz) (S/N ≥ 20 dB, RBW ≤ 3 MHz)
ent	Frequency	Setting	0 Hz, 5 kHz to 7.8 GHz
Σ	span	range	
u.		Accuracy	±1.0% (Single band sweep, data point : 1001 point)
	Resolution	bandwidth	Setting range: 300 Hz,1 kHz,3 kHz,10 kHz,30 kHz,100 kHz,300 kHz,1 MHz,3 MHz,5 MHz,
l	(3 dB BW)		10 MHz, 20 MHz (only 0 Band)
İ	(RBW)		(manually or automatically settable according to frequency span)
	ŀ		Bandwidth accuracy: ±20% (RBW=300 Hz to 10 MHz), ±40% (RBW=20 MHz)
			Selectivity (60 dB: 3 dB): ≤15:1
1	Video band	lwidth	1 Hz to 3 MHz, 1-3 sequence, Off (manually or automatically settable according to resolution
l	(VBW)		bandwidth)
İ	Signal puri	ty	Noise side bands: ≤-108 dBc/Hz (1 GHz,10 kHz offset)
	i		≤-120 dBc/Hz (1 GHz,100 kHz offset)
	!		Typical value: -146 dBc (at 1 GHz, 6 MHz offset)
	Level	Measuring	Average noise level to +40 dBm (High power input)
l	measurement	range	Average noise level to +20 dBm (low power input)
	!	Maximum	+40 dBm (continuous average power, High power input)
	1	input level	+20 dBm (continuous average power, Low power input)
1			±0 Vdc
		Display	At resolution bandwidth 300 Hz and video bandwidth 1 Hz
1		average	
	1	noise level	
		High power	
		Input	≤-104 dBm+1.5 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)
1 8		]	≤–100 dBm+1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
Amplitude	1		≤-100 dBm+0.8 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
를			At input attenuator 20 dB, with Option 08:
₹		4	≤-102 dBm+1.8 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)
İ			≤-100 dBm+1.8 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
	1		≤-100 dBm+0.8 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
1	1	Low power	At input attenuator 0 dB, without Option 08:
1	1	Input	≤–124 dBm+1.5 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)
ĺ	Į		≤–120 dBm+1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
i	í		$\leq -120 \text{ dBm} + 0.8 \times f \text{ [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)}$
			fact the state of the contract
		ļ	At input attenuator 0 dB, with Option 08:
		į	At input attenuator 0 dB, with Option 08: ≤-122 dBm+1.8 x f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)
		ļ	

ltem		Specifications
Level	Residual	
measurement	response	
	High Power	At 20 dB input attenuator, input 50 $\Omega$ termination
	Input	≤-80 dBm (1 MHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
i	•	≤-70 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
!	Low Power	At 0 dB input attenuator, input 50 $\Omega$ termination
	Input	≤-100 dBm (1 MHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
1		≤-90 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
Reference	evel	
Setting range		
Log scale		-80 to +50 dBm, or equivalent level (High power Input)
		-100 to +30 dBm, or equivalent level (Low power Input)
Linear s	cale	224 μV to 70.7 V (High power input)
		22.4 μV to 7.07 V (Low power input)
Setting re	solution	0.1 dB or equivalent level
T T		0.1 to 100 dB
Unit		
Log sca	le	dBm, dBμV, dBmV, dBμV (e.m.f.), W, V, dBμV/m
		V
Reference	elevel	After calibration, for 50 MHz frequency, 1 MHz span, input attenuator, resolution bandwidth,
,		video bandwidth and auto sweep time
	wer Input	±0.75 dB (+20.1 to 40 dBm)
,		±0.5 dB (-29.9 to +20 dBm)
		±0.75 dB (-49.9 to -30 dBm)
		±1.5 dB (–60 to –50 dBm)
Low pov	ver Input	±0.75 dB (+0.1 to 20 dBm)
2000 poster impar		±0.5 dB (-49.9 to 0 dBm)
		±0.75 dB (~69.9 to ~50 dBm)
		±1.5 dB (–80 to –70 dBm)
Resolution bandwidth		After calibration, 3 kHz resolution bandwidth as a reference
1		The state of the s
		±0.3 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz)
		±0.5 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz)
Input attenuator		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Setting r	ange	20 to 82 dB (High Power Input), 0 to 62 dB (Low Power Input), 2 dB step, manual setting and
•	Ū	automatic setting depending on reference level
Switchin	g deviation	50 MHz frequency, 30 dB input attenuator (for High Power Input) or 10 dB (Low Power Input)
	Ĭ	as reference
		±0.3 dB (30 to 70 dB, High Power Input)
		(10 to 50 dB, Low Power Input)
		±0.5 dB (72 to 82 dB, High Power Input)
		(52 to 62 dB, Low Power Input)
Switchin	g mode	2 dB Step mode, 10dB Step mode
		50 MHz as a reference
tics		At 30 dB input attenuator for High Power Input or 10 dB for Low Power Input, 18 to 28 °C tem-
		perature range
		±0.6 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
		±1.0 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1), (Option 03: 1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
		At 20 to 82 dB input attenuator for High Power Input or 10 to 62 dB for Low Power input
		······································
	ļ	±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
	ļ	±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) ±2.0 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1), (Option 03: 1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
	Reference of Setting re Log sca Linear s Setting re Level st range Unit Log sca Linear s Reference accuracy High por Low pow Resolution switching re Setting re Setting re Switching requency company control of the setting results	Level measurement response High Power Input  Low Power Input  Reference level Setting range Log scale  Linear scale  Setting resolution Level step setting range Unit Log scale Linear scale Reference level accuracy High power Input  Low power Input  Resolution bandwidth switching deviation  Input attenuator Setting range  Switching deviation  Switching deviation  Switching mode  Frequency characteris-

_	Item	Specifications
	item .	Scale:10 div (at single scale)
		Log scale: 10 dB, 5 dB, 2 dB, 1 dB/div
	4	Linear scale: 10%, 5%, 2%, 1%/div
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Linearity (after calibration)
	Scale Fidelity	Log scale: ±0.4 dB (0 to −20 dB, RBW≤1 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to −90 dB, RBW≤1 kHz)
'	Scale i Idelity	Linear scale: ±4% of reference level
1		Marker level resolution
		Log scale: 0.01 dB
		Linear scale: 0.02%
		2nd harmonic distortion:
i i		≤–60 dBc (10 to 200 MHz, Band 0, mixer input level:–30 dBm)
l		≤-75 dBc (0.2 to 0.85 GHz, Band 0, mixer input level:-30 dBm)
		≤-70 dBc (0.85 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0, mixer input level:-30 dBm)
]		≤-90 dBc (1.6 to 3.9 GHz, Band 1, mixer input level:-10 dBm)
۱ "	Courieus reseasans	(Option 03: 0.8 to 3.9 GHz, Band 1, mixer input level: –10 dBm)
Ιğ	Spurious response	2-signal 3rd-order intermodulation distortion:
Amplitude		≤-70 dBc (10 to 100 MHz), ≤-85 dBc (0.1 to 7.8 GHz)
١Ę		*Frequency reference of two signal: ≥50 kHz, mixer input level –30 dBm
-		Image response: ≤-70 dBc
		Multiple response: ≤–70 dBc (Band 1)
1		At mixer input level
1	tdP agin compression	≥0 dBm (≥100 MHz)
1	1dB gain compression	≥+3 dBm (≥500 MHz, Band 0), ≥0 dBm (Band 1)
1		1 dB gain compression vs. averaging noise level
ĺ		Without Option 08
1	ļ	≥127 dB-1.5 × f [GHz] dB (0.5 to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)
1		≥123 dB-1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
ı	Maximum dynamic	≥120 dB–0.8 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
1.	range	With Option 08
1		≥125 dB–1.8 × f [GHz] dB (0.5 to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)
1		≥123 dB-1.8 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
1		≥120 dB–0.8 x f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
$\vdash$	<del></del>	In frequency sweep
		Setting range: 10 ms to 1000 s
		(manual settable, or automatically settable according to span, resolution
1	Sweep time	bandwidth, video bandwidth)
_		Setting resolution: 5 ms (10 ms to 1s), most significant 3-digits (≥1 s)
<u>a</u> .		Accuracy: ±3%
Frequency domain	Sweep mode	Continuous, single
6	Trigger switch	Freerun, Triggered
E	Trigger source	Wide IF Video, Line, Ext (±10V), Ext (TTL)
🕏		Off, Random sweep mode
l ü	0-4	Gate delay: 0 s to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 μs
	Gate mode	Gate length: 2 µs to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs
		Gate end: Internal/External
ı	Zone sweep	Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker
1	Tracking sweep	Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible)
		Setting range: 1 μs to 1000 s
l	0	Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 $\mu$ s), 100 $\mu$ s (100 $\mu$ s to 4.9 ms), 5 ms (5 ms to 1 s),
	Sweep time	most significant 3-digits (≥1 s)
		Accuracy: ±1% (10 μs to 1000s)
ڃ.	Sweep mode	Continuous, single
E	Trigger switch	Freerun, Triggered
8	Trigger source	Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10 V), Ext (TTL)
		Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering
8		
Time domain		Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s
Time	1	Setting resolution: bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns
Time	Trigger delay	Setting resolution: bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns Post-trigger: Display waveform before triggering
Time	1	Setting resolution: bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns

	Item	Specifications
	Numbers of point	Can be either 501 or 1001 point.
	Detection mode	Normal Positive Peak Negative Peak Sample Average
	Display function	Trace A, Trace B, Trace A/B, Trace A/BG, Trace A/Time
	Trace calculation	$A \rightarrow B$ , $B \rightarrow A$ , $A \leftrightarrow B$ , $A + B \rightarrow A$ , $A - B \rightarrow A$ , $A - B + DL \rightarrow A$
	Storage function	Normal, View, Max Hold, Min Hold, Average, Linear Average, Cumulative, Over Write
	Signal search	Auto Tune, Peak→CF, Peak→Ref, Scroll
_	Zone marker	Normal, Delta
5	Marker function	Marker→CF, Marker→Ref, Marker→CF Step Size, ∆Marker→Span, Zone→Span
I≱	Peak search	Peak, Next Peak, Min Dip, Next Dip
Frequency	Multi marker	Number of markers: 10 max. (Highest 10, Harmonics, Manual Set)
	Measure function	Noise power (dBm/Hz, dBm/ch, dBµV/√Hz), C/N (dBc/ Hz, dBc/ch), occupied bandwidth (power N% method, X dB down method), adjacent channel leakage power (REF: total power method, reference level method, inband method, channel designate display: 3 channels × 2, graphic display), average power of burst signal (average power in designate time range of time domain waveform), channel power (dBm/Hz, dBm), template comparison (upper/lower limits × each 2, time domain), MASK (upper/lower limits × each 2, frequency domain)
	Correction	The user can correct frequency response optionally, max 150 points

## • Specifications of spectrum analyzer function (MS8609A)

	· .		Specifications
	Item		Specifications Specifications
	Frequency range		9 kHz to 13.2 GHz
	Frequency	band	Band0 (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz), Band1- (3.15 to 6.3 GHz), Band1+ (6.2 to 7.8 GHz), Band 2+ (7.7
			to 13.2 GHz)
]	Mixer harm	onic order	1: Band 0, 1-, 1+
			2: Band 2
	Pre-selector range		3.15 to 13.2 GHz (Band1-, 1+, 2+) Option 03: 1.6 to 7.8 GHz (Band 1-L, 1-, 1+)
Ī	Setting frequency		Minimum 1 Hz
İ	resolution		
l	Frequency readout		± (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + span × span accuracy + resolution
	accuracy		bandwidth × 0.15 + 10 × N Hz)
ı	Marker frequency		Normal: Same as frequency readout accuracy
	readout accuracy		Delta: Same as frequency span accuracy
_	Frequency		1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz
Frequency	counter	Accuracy	± (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + 1 LSD + 2 × N Hz) (S/N ≥ 20 dB,
E I	Counter	Accuracy	RBW ≤ 3 MHz)
ĕ		0-46	0 Hz, 5 kHz to 13.2 GHz
۳ ا	Frequency	•	U HZ, 5 KHZ (U 13.2 GHZ
	span	range	
		Accuracy	±1.0% (Single band sweep, data point: 1001 point)
	Resolution	bandwidth	Setting range: 300 Hz,1 kHz,3 kHz,10 kHz,30 kHz,100 kHz,300 kHz,1 MHz,3 MHz,5 MHz,
- 1	(3dB BW)		10 MHz, 20 MHz (only 0 Band)
	(RBW)		(manually or automatically settable according to frequency span)
			Bandwidth accuracy: ±20% (RBW=300 Hz to 10 MHz), ±40% (RBW=20 MHz)
			Selectivity (60 dB:3 dB): ≤15:1
	Video band	dwidth	1 Hz to 3 MHz, 1-3 sequence, Off (manually or automatically settable according to resolution
	(VBW)		bandwidth)
	Signal puri	ty	Noise side bands: ≤-108 dBc/Hz (1 GHz,10 kHz offset)
			≤-120 dBc/Hz (1 GHz,100 kHz offset)
			Typical value: -146 dBc (at 1 GHz, 6 MHz offset)
	Level	Measuring	Average noise level to +20 dBm
	measurement		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Maximum	+20 dBm (continuous average power
		input level	±0 Vdc
			At resolution bandwidth 300 Hz and video bandwidth 1 Hz
		Display	At 16301011011 Danidwidth 300 TIZ and video bandwidth Trib
		average	
		noise level	At input offenuator O dD
			At input attenuator 0 dB
Φ			Without Option 08
2			≤-124 dBm+1.5 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)
ā			≤-120 dBm+1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
Amplitude	ļ		≤–116 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
_			≤-107 dBm (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2)
			With Option 08
		1	≤-122 dBm+1.8 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)
			≤-120 dBm+1.8 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
		1	≤-116 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
			≤-107 dBm (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2)
		Residual	At 0 dB input attenuator, input 50 Ω termination
		1	
		response	Section 2 = 100 dBm (1 MHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) Section 3 = 2 dBm (2 15 to 7 8 GHz, Band 1)
	1	1	≤-90 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

	Item	Specifications
	Reference level	
	Setting range	
ł	Log scale	-100 to +30 dBm, or equivalent level
l	Linear scale	22.4 μV to 7.07 V
	Setting resolution .	
	Level step	0.1 dB or equivalent level
	setting range	0.1 to 100 dB
	Unit	
	Log scale	dBm, dBμV, dBmV, dBμV (e.m.f.), W, V, dBμV/m
	Linear scale	V
ŀ	Reference level	After calibration, for 50 MHz frequency, 1 MHz span, input attenuator, resolution bandwidth,
용	accuracy	video bandwidth and auto sweep time
∄		±0.75 dB (+0.1 to +20 dBm)
Amplitude		±0.5 dB (-49.9 to 0 dBm)
<		±0.75 dB (–69.9 to –50 dBm)
		±1.5 dB (–80 to –70 dBm)
1	Resolution bandwidth	After calibration, 3 kHz resolution bandwidth as reference
	switching deviation	
		±0.3 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz)
		±0.5 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz)
	Input attenuator	
	Setting range	0 to 62 dB, 2 dB step, manual setting and automatic setting depending on reference level
1	Switching deviation	50 MHz frequency, 10 dB input attenuator as reference
		±0.3 dB (10 to 50 dB)
	Switching mode	±0.5 dB (52 to 62 dB)
$\vdash$	Frequency characteris-	2 dB Step mode, 10 dB Step mode
	tics	
l I	Absolute flatness	50 MHz as a reference
	, assorate nativess	At input attenuator 10 dB, 18 to 28°C temperature range
		±0.6 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
	,	±1.5 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
اجا	*	±2.0 dB (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2)
Frequency		At input attenuator 10 to 62 dB
l ਛੂ∣		±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
בֿ		±2.0 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
		±3.0 dB (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2)
	Relative flatness	At input attenuator 10 to 62 dB
		±1.0 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
		±1.5 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
		±2.0 dB (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2)
		* Band 1 and 2 characteristics after pre-selector tuning

)

Item		Specifications
		Scale:10 div (at single scale)
		Log scale: 10 dB, 5 dB, 2 dB, 1 dB/div
		Linear scale: 10%, 5%, 2%, 1%/div
		Linearity (after calibration)
	Scale Fidelity	Log scale: ±0.4 dB (0 to -20 dB, RBW≤1 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to -90 dB, RBW≤1 kHz)
1		Linear scale: ±4% of reference level
		Marker level resolution
		Log scale: 0.01 dB
		Linear scale: 0.02%
		2nd harmonic distortion:
		≤-60 dBc (10 to 200 MHz, Band 0, mixer input level:-30 dBm)
		≤-75 dBc (0.2 to 0.85 GHz, Band 0, mixer input level:-30 dBm)
		≤-70 dBc (0.85 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0, mixer input level:-30 dBm)
		S-90 dBc (1.6 to 3.9 GHz, Band 1, mixer input level:-10 dBm)
	Spurious response	3rd order intermodulation distortion:
6	opanoso response	≤-70 dBc (10 to 100 MHz), ≤-85 dBc (0.1 to 3.2 GHz) ≤-80 dBc (3.15 to 7.8 GHz)
3		≤-75 dBc (7.7 to 13.2 GHz)
Amplitude		*Frequency reference of two signal: ≥50 kHz, mixer input level –30 dBm
₹		Image response: ≤–70 dBc
		Multiple response/out-of-band spurious: ≤–60 dBc
	1dB gain compression	At mixer input level
	gan compression	≥0 dBm (≥100 MHz)
1		≥+3 dBm (≥500 MHz, Band 0), ≥-3 dBm (Band 1, 2)
		1 dB gain compression vs. averaging noise level
i i		Without Option 08
		≥127 dB-1.5 × f [GHz] dB (0.5 to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)
l		≥123 dB-1.5 x f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
		≥113 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
1	Maximum dynamic	≥104 dB (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2)
	range	With Option 08
		≥125 dB-1.8 × f [GHz] dB (0.5 to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)
1		≥123 dB–1.8 x f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
l		≥113 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
ļ		≥104 dB (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2)
		In frequency sweep
		Setting range: 10 ms to 1000 s
1	Sweep time	(manual settable, or automatically settable according to span, resolution
1	Oweeh mile	bandwidth, video bandwidth)
ءِ ا		Setting resolution: 5 ms (10 ms to 1s), most significant 3-digits (≥1 s)
E		Accuracy: ±3%
requency domain	Sweep mode	Continuous, single
≥	Trigger switch	Freerun, Triggered
l e	Trigger source	Wide IF Video, Line, Ext (±10V), Ext (TTL)
₹		Off, Random sweep mode
111	Gate mode	Gate delay: 0 to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 µs
		Gate length: 2 μs to 65.5 ms, resolution 1 μs
1		Gate end: Internal/External
	Zone sweep	Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker
<u></u>	Tracking sweep	Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible)

$\Box$	Item	Specifications
		Setting range: 1 us to 1000 s
ŀ	ļ <u>.</u> .	Setting resolution: 1, 2, 5 sequence (1 to 50 $\mu$ s), 100 $\mu$ s (100 $\mu$ s to 4.9 ms), 5 ms (5 ms to 1 s),
	Sweep time	most significant 3-digits (≥1 s)
		Accuracy: ±1% (10 µs to 1000 s)
] ⊆	Sweep mode	Continuous, single
ä	Trigger switch	Freerun, Triggered
Time domain	Trigger source	Wide IF Video, Video, Line, Ext (±10V), Ext (TTL)
Ê		Pre-trigger: Display waveform before triggering
ļ⊨		Setting range: - (time span) to 0 s
	Trigger delay	Setting resolution: bigger value between (time span)/500 and 100 ns
1	i ingger delay	Post-trigger: Display waveform before triggering
		Setting range: 0 s to 65.5 ms, Setting resolution: 100 ns (sweep time ≤ 4.9 ms),
L.		1 μs (sweep time ≥ 5 ms)
	Numbers of point	Can be either 501 or 1001 point.
		Normal
		Positive Peak
	Detection mode	Negative Peak
		Sample
		Average
	Display function	Trace A, Trace B, Trace A/B, Trace A/BG, Trace A/Time
	Trace calculation	$A \rightarrow B$ , $B \rightarrow A$ , $A \leftrightarrow B$ , $A + B \rightarrow A$ , $A - B \rightarrow A$ , $A - B + DL \rightarrow A$
	Storage function	Normal, View, Max Hold, Min Hold, Average, Linear Average, Cumulative, Over Write
i	Signal search	Auto Tune, Peak→CF, Peak→Ref, Scroll
ج ا	Zone marker	Normal, Delta
Frequency	Marker function	Marker→CF, Marker→Ref, Marker→CF Step Size, ∆Marker→Span, Zone→Span
👼	Peak search	Peak, Next Peak, Min Dip, Next Dip
L E	Multi marker	Number of markers: 10 max. (Highest 10, Harmonics, Manual Set)
		Noise power (dBm/Hz, dBm/ch, dBμV/√Hz),
1		C/N (dBc/ Hz, dBc/ch),
1		occupied bandwidth (power N% method, X dB down method),
	Measure function	adjacent channel leakage power (REF: total power method, reference level method, inband
		method, channel designate display: 3 channels × 2, graphic display),
		average power of burst signal (average power in designate time range of time domain
		waveform),
		channel power (dBm/Hz, dBm),
		template comparison (upper/lower limits × each 2, time domain),
	Correction	MASK (upper/lower limits × each 2, frequency domain)
	COLLACTION	The user can correct frequency response optionally, max 150 points

#### • Option 01: Precision frequency reference oscillator

Frequency	10 MHz
Aging rate	≤ 5 × 10 <sup>-10</sup> /day (referred to frequency after 24 houre warm-up)
Temparature stability	≤5 × 10 <sup>-10</sup> (0 to 50°C, referred to frequency at 25°C)
Warm-up time within ≤ 5 ×10 <sup>-8</sup>	$\leq$ 7 minutes Typ. (time to reach to $5 \times 10^{-8}$ , at $25^{\circ}$ C)

#### • Option 02: Narrow Resolution Bandwidths (FFT)

Model	MS8608A	
Resolution Bandwidth	Setting range: 1 Hz to 1 kHz Switching uncertainly: ±0.5 dB *reference to RBW 3 kHz (analog)	
	Resolution bandwidth accuracy	±10% (RBW=30 Hz, 300 Hz) ±10% Typ. (RBW=1, 10, 100, 1 kHz)
	Selectivity (60 dB; 3 dB)	≤5:1 (RBW=30 Hz, 300 Hz) ≤5:1 Typ. (RBW=1, 10, 100, 1 kHz)
Minimum SPAN	100 Hz	
Average Noise Level Low Power input	At Input attenuator: 0 dB, RBW: 1 l [without Option 08 Pre-amplifier] ≤-148.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB ≤-144.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB ≤-144.5 dBm + 0.8 × f [GHz] dB [with Option 08 Pre-amplifier,when ≤-146.5 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB ≤-144.5 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB ≤-144.5 dBm + 0.8 × f [GHz] dB	Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) Typ. (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) Pre-amplifier Off] Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)
High Power input	At Input attenuator: 0 dB, RBW: 1 I [without Option 08 Pre-amplifier] $\leq$ -128.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB $\leq$ -124.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB $\leq$ -124.5 dBm + 0.8 × f [GHz] dB [with Option 08 Pre-amplifier,when $\leq$ -126.5 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB $\leq$ -124.5 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB $\leq$ -124.5 dBm + 0.8 × f [GHz] dB	Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) Typ. (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) Pre-amplifier Off] Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

Model	MS8609A		<u> </u>
Resolution Bandwidth	Setting range: 1 Hz to 1 kHz Switching uncertainly: ±0.5 dB *reference to RBW 3 kHz (analog)		
	Resolution bandwidth accuracy	+10% (RBW=30 Hz, 300 Hz) +10% Typ. (RBW=t, 10, 100, 1 kHz)	
	Selectivity (60 dB: 3 dB)	≤5:1 (RBW=30 Hz, 300 Hz) ≤5:1 Typ. (RBW=1, 10, 100, 1 kHz)	
Minimum SPAN	100 Hz		
Average Noise Level	At Input attenuator: 0 dB, RBW: 1 [without Option 08 Pre-amplifier] ≤-148.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB ≤-144.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB ≤-138.5 dBm Typ. (3.15 to 7.8 c) [with Option 08 Pre-amplifier.whe ≤-146.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB ≤-144.5 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB ≤-144.5 dBm Typ. (3.15 to 7.8 c) ≤-129.5 dBm Typ. (3.15 to 7.8 c) ≤-129.5 dBm Typ. (7.7 to 13.2 d)	Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) Hz, Band 1) GHz, Band 2) n Pre-amplifier Off] Typ. (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) Typ. (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) GHz, Band 1)	

# • Option 03: Extension of preselector lower limit (only for MS8608A)

Outline	Expands lower frequency limit of pre-selector from 3.15 to 1.6 GHz.
Frequency band	Band 0: 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 1-L: 1.6 to 3.2 GHz, Band 1-: 3.15 to 6.3 GHz
	Band 1+: 6.2 to 7.8 GHz
Pre-selector range	I.6 to 7.8 GHz (Band 1-L, 1-, 1+)
Average noise level	
	At RBW 300 Hz, VBW 1 Hz
High Power Input	At input attenuator 20 dB
	$\leq -100 \text{ dBm} + 0.8 \times \text{f[GHz] dB (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)}$
Low Power Input	At input attenuator 0 dB
	$\leq -120 \text{ dBm} + 0.8 \times \text{f[GHz] dB} (1.6 \text{ to } 7.8 \text{ GHz, Band } 1)$
Residual response	≤-90 dBm (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1, RF ATT: 0 dB, Input: 50 Ω termination)
Frequency response	50 MHz as reference
	At input attenuator: 30 dB (High Power Input) or 10 dB (Low Power Input), temperature: 18 to 28 °C
	±1.0 dB (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
	At input attenuator: 20 to 82 dB (High Power Input) or 2 to 62 dB (Low Power Input),
	±2.0 dB (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
	*After executing pre-select tuning.
2nd harmonic distortion	≤-90 dBc (0.8 to 3.9 GHz, Band 1, mixer input level: -10 dBm)
1 dB gain compression	≥0 dBm (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)
Maximum dynamic range	≥120 dB-0.8 × f [GHz] dB (1.6 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

# · Option 04: Digital resolution bandwidth

Resolution bandwidth (RBW)	S
Tresolution balldwidth (FIBW)	
	10 Hz to 1 MHz (1-3 sequence) Bandwidth accuracy:
	1
	±10% (RBW ≥100 Hz), ≥10 % (RBW ≤30 Hz)
<u> </u>	Selectivity (60 dB: 3 dB):
	≤5:1 (RBW ≥100 Hz), ≤5:1 Nominal (RBW ≤30 Hz)
i	RBW switching deviation: RBW 3 kHz as reference,
<del></del>	±0.5 dB
Detection mode	Normal, Positive Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, RMS
<u> </u>	RMS: Displays average value between samples.
Span setting	Min. span: 1 kHz
Average noise level	At RBW: 10 Hz, RF ATT: 0 dB
Level	[Without Option 08]
MS8609A	≤-136.5 dBm +1.5 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0)
	≤-132.5 dBm +1.5 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (2.5 GHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
	≤-128.5 dBm Nominal (3.15 GHz to 7.8 GHz, band 1)
	≤-119.5 dBm Nominal (7.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz, band 2)
	[With Option 08]
	≤-134.5 dBm + 1.8 x f [GHz] dB Nominal (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0)
	≤-132.5 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (2.5 GHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
	≤-128.5 dBm Nominal (3.15 GHz to 7.8 GHz, band 1)
	≤-119.5 dBm Nominal (7.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz, band 2)
MS8608A	At input attenuator 20 dB
High Power Input	[Without Option 08]
	≤-116.5 dBm+1.5 × f [GHz]dB Nominal (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0)
	≤-112.5 dBm +1.5 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (2.5 GHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
	≤-112.5 dBm +0.8 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (3.15 GHz to 7.8 GHz, band 1)
	[With Option 08]
	≤-114.5 dBm +1.8 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0)
	2-14-3 UBIN +1-0 X1 [CIT2] UD NOMINIAI (1 MH72 IO 2.3 GH72, DANG U)
	≤-112.5 dBm +1.8 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (2.5 GHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
	≤-112.5 dBm +0.8 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (3.15 GHz to 7.8 GHz, band 1)
MS8608A	At input attenuator 0 dB
Low Power Input	[Without Option 08]
	≤-136.5 dBm +1.5 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0)
	≤-132.5 dBm +1.5 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (2.5 GHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
	≤-132.5 dBm +0.8 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (3.15 GHz to 7.8 GHz, band 1)
	[With Option 08]
	≤-134.5 dBm +1.8 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0)
	≤-132.5 dBm +1.8 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, band 0)
	≤-132.5 dBm +0.8 × f [GHz] dB Nominal (3.15 GHz to 7.8 GHz, band 1)

#### • Option 05: Rubidium reference oscillator

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Frequency	10 MHz
Aging rate	≤±1 × 10 <sup>-10</sup> /month (23 to 28°C, referred to frequency after 60 min warm-up)
Starting characteristics	≤±1 × 10 <sup>-9</sup> /7 minutes (at 25°C, after 7 min warm-up, referred to frequency after 60 min warm-up)
Temperature stability	≤±1 ×10-9, (0 to 45°C, referred to frequency at 25°C)

#### • Option 08: Pre-amplifier

Outline	When Pre-amplifier is On, the following performance is specified for the Main Unit specifications. (For the MS8608A,
	these are applied on Low Power Input.)
Gain	20 dB typical
Noise figure	6.5 dB typical (Input frequency ≤ 2 GHz),
	12 dB typical (Input frequency > 2 GHz)
Frequency range	100 kHz to 3 GHz
Frequency band composition	Band 0: 100 kHz to 3.0 GHz, Band 1-: 3.15 to 6.3 GHz, Band 1+: 6.2 to 7.8 GHz, Band 2+: 7.7 to 13.2 GHz (MS8609A only)
	Pre-amplifier can be used only for Band 0.
Level measurement	
Level range	Average noise level to +10 dBm
Max. input range	+10 dBm
Average noise level	At RBW 300 Hz, VBW 1 Hz, Input attenuator 0 dB
	≤-137 dBm + 2.0 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 3 GHz, Band 0)
Reference level setting range	
Log scale	-120 to +10 dBm, or the equivalent
Linear scale	2.24 uV to 707 mV
Reference level accuracy	After calibration; at frequency 50 MHz, span 1 MHz, and Auto of input attenuator, RBW, VBW and sweep time
	±0.75 dB (-19.9 to +10 dBm)
	±0.90 dB (-69.9 to -20 dBm)
	±1.5 dB (-90 to -70 dBm)
RBW switching deviation	After calibration; RBW 3 kHz as reference
· ·	±0.5 dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz), ±0.75 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz)
Input attenuator	±0.5 dB (10 to 50 dB), 1.0 dB (52 to 62 dB)
switching deviation	
Frequency characteristics	100 MHz as reference; at input attenuator 10 to 50 dB, temperature 18 to 28°C
	±2.0 dB (100 kHz to 3 GHz)
Waveform display linearity	
Log scale	$\pm 0.5 \text{ dB } (0 \text{ to } -20 \text{ dB}, \text{RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz})$
	$\pm 1.0 \text{ dB } (0 \text{ to } -60 \text{ dB}, \text{RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz})$
	±1.5 dB (0 to -75 dB, RBW ≤ 1 kHz)
Linear scale	±5% (Referred to reference level)
2-signal 3rd-order distortion	At frequency difference between 2 signal ≥ 50 kHz, input level*1 to pre-amplifier -55 dBm
	≤-70 dBc (10 MHz to 3.0 GHz)
1-dB gain compression	At input level*) to pre-amplifier
, ab gain compression	≥-35 dBm (≥100 MHz)
	- As have (reas

\*1: Input level to pre-amplifier is as follows.

Input level to pre-amplifier = RF input level - Input attenuator setting value

#### • Option 09: Ethernet Interface

Outline	Controlled by external controller (Excluding power switch)
Connector	10 base-T

# Option 32: Maximum input level Extension Main unit (Specifications for the items below are changed by mounting Option 32.)

Maximum allowable level	+30 dBm (1 W) average power for continuous wave
Power meter function	
Level range	-14 to +26 dBm
Amplitude	
Level measurement	
Level measurement range	Average noise level to +30 dBm
Maximum input level	•
Average power for continuous wave	+30 dBm
Reference level	
Setting range	
Log scale	-100 to +40 dBm or equivalent level
Linear scale	22.4 µ to 22.4 V
Reference level accuracy	After calibration, with a frequency of 50 MHz, span of 1 MHz, and when input attenuator, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, sweeping time are set to Auto: $\pm 0.75$ dB ( $\pm 0.1$ to $\pm 30$ dBm)

# Option 33: High-accuracy power measurement

Outline	Used in combination with W-CDMA measurement software improve power measurement accuracy without using the internal power meter in the transmission power measurement screen.
Frequency range	1848 to 2171 MHz (excluding ranges from 1995 to 2105 MHz)
Transmission power	-50 to +20 dBm (average power)
measurement range	
Reference level	-20 to +20 dBm
Transmission power accuracy	When the reference level input is 25°C $\pm$ 3°C and input attenuator is set to Auto after automatic calibration: $\pm 0.4$ dBm
	* Excluding mismatch error
Power measurement linearity	With input level of -10 dBm and without changing the level setting after range optimization: ±0.2 dB (0 to 40 dB)
Temperature coefficient	0.015 dB/°C
Accessory	ATA flash memory card
Calibration interval	6 months

#### Option 35: Extension of frequency upper limit to 7.9 GHz (only for MS8608A)

Outline	Expands upper frequency limit to 7.9 GHz.	
Frequency band	Band 0: 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 1-L: 1.6 to 3.2 GHz, Band 1-: 3.15 to 6.3 GHz	
	Band 1+: 6.2 to 7.9 GHz	
Pre-selector range	3.15 to 7.9 GHz (Band 1-L, 1-, 1+)	
Average noise level	At RBW 300 Hz, VBW 1 Hz	
High Power Input	At input attenuator 20 dB	
	$\leq -100 \text{ dBm} + 0.8 \times \text{f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1)}$	
Low Power Input	At input attenuator 0 dB	
	$\leq$ -120 dBm + 0.8 f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1)	
Residual response	≤-90 dBm (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1, RF ATT: 0 dB, Input: 50 Ω termination)	
Frequency response	50 MHz as reference	
	At input attenuator 30 dB (High Power Input) or 10 dB (Low Power Input), 18 to 28 °C	
	±1.0 dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1)	
	At input attenuator 20 to 82 dB (High Power Input) or 2 to 62 dB (Low Power Input)	
	±2.0 dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1)	
	*After executing pre-select tuning.	
2nd harmonic distortion	≤-90 dBc (1.6 to 3.95 GHz, Band 1, mixer input level: -10 dBm)	
1 dB gain compression	≥0 dBm (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1)	
Maximum dynamic range	≥120 dB-0.8 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.9 GHz, Band 1)	

#### Option 46: Auto power recovery

Outline	Cancels the power switch on front panel and automatically recovers to power-on after power failure.
	* This equipment enters the standby state when the line has to be disconnected and reconnected, because power switch on front panel doesn't have latch function.  If this equipment is built into remote systems, please install this option.
,	Option 47: Rack mount (IEC)
Outline	Attachment of rack mount which meets IEC spec The standard tilt handle is eliminated when rack mount kit is attached.
	Option 48: Rack mount (JIS)
Outline	Attachment of rack mount which meets JIS spec The standard tilt handle is eliminated when rack mount kit is attached.

# Section 2 Preparations Before Use

This section explains the preparations and safety procedures that should be performed before using the MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester. The safety procedures are to prevent the risk of injury to the operator and damage to the equipment. Insure that you understand the contents of the pre-operation preparations before using the MS8608A/MS8609A.

For connecting the GPIB cable and setting the GPIB address, see the Main Unit (Remote Control) of the Operation Manual Vol.1.

Installation Site and Environmental Conditions	
Locations to be avoided	2-3
Fah clearance	5.75
Safety Measures	TO A CALE TO ME AND TO
Power-on	
Input level to RF Input	2-5
Caution of handling the RF Input Connector	and the second second second
Installation	
Fack mounting	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
Using Option 05 Rubidium reference oscillator	ala da Parteria
Preparations Before Power-on	au 1960a 75,108
Protective grounding	医性神经性 医肾上腺 医多氏管
Replacing fuse	2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2
Precaution for Handling Memory Card	A control of the second sections of

# edienisingeri Inches

The system expenses the preparations wat rule y preparations that should provide an endbefore using the African Assessor Lagrant Delates Arches Line politica Louines. The rulety precedents see to prevent the rule of moure to the operator and duringe to the engagement. To somethic role and primed the options of the precedent consequences. Before using the African Arches 1988.

For connecting the GPU suble and county the first addition, see the Stauction rule: quare County of the County being the about the County of t

$\varepsilon$ $\varsigma$	Assaulation Site and traverene and Conditions
2.3	Longlibns to be avoided
C S	Fan chearance
2-4	Salary Massures
45	
25	Input fevel to fiff Input
8.9	Castroli or trandling the IPS input Connector
D.	nedelloran
a-9	Flack mounting
20	Using Opide 05 habidium reference oscillator
7.7	reparations Bajore Pawar.on.
8.9	Риотвейче десиндтд
6-8	Replacing those
11.	Presculment for Harraling Marroory Card

# Installation Site and Environmental Conditions

#### Locations to be avoided

The MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester operates normally at temperatures from 0 to 50°C and below RH 85%. (When Option 05: Rubidium Reference Oscillator is mounted, its ambient temperature range becomes 0 to 45°C.) However, for the best performance, the following locations should be avoided.

- · Where there is severe vibration
- Where the humidity is high
- · Where the equipment will be exposed direct sunlight
- Where the equipment will be exposed active gases

In addition to meeting the above conditions, to insure long-term trouble-free operation, the equipment should be used at room temperature and in a location where the power supply voltage does not fluctuate greatly.

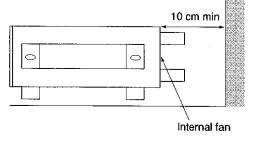
#### CAUTION **A**

If the MS8608A/MS8609A is used at normal temperatures after it has been used or stored for a long time at low temperatures, there is a risk of short-circuiting caused by condensation. To prevent this risk, do not turn the spectrum analyzer on until it has been allowed to dry out sufficiently.

#### Fan clearance

)

To suppress any internal temperature increase, the spectrum analyzer has a fan on the rear panel as shown in the diagram below. Leave a gap of at least 10 cm between the rear panel and the wall, nearby equipment or obstructions so that fan ventilation is not blocked.



# Safety Measures

This paragraph explains the safety procedures which should be followed under all circumstances not to counter the risk of an accidental electric shock, damage to the equipment or a major operation interruption.

Power-on

## WARNING **A**

· Before power-on: The MS8608A/MS8609A must be connected to protective ground.

> If the power is switched on without taking this countermeasure, there is a risk of receiving a accidental electric shock. In addition, it is essential to check the power supply voltage. If an abnormal voltage that exceeds the specified value is input, there is an accidental risk of damage to this MS8608A/ MS8609A and fire.

• During power-on To maintain the MS8608A/MS8609A, sometimes it is necessary to make internal checks and adjustments with the covers removed while power is supplied. Very-high, dangerous voltages are used in this spectrum analyzer, if insufficient care is taken, there is a risk of an accidental electric shock being received or of damage to the equipment. To maintain the MS8608A/ MS8609A, request service by a service personnel who has received the required training.

In the following, special notes on safety procedures are extracted from sections other than Section 2.

To prevent accidents, read this section together with the related sections before beginning operation.

# Input level to RF Input

Frequency range:

9 kHz to 7.8 GHz (MS8608A), 9 kHz to 13.2 GHz

(MS8609A)

Measurement level: Apply the measured signal with average noise level up to +40 dBm (MS8608A) or +20 dBm (MS8609A) to the N-type connector High Power (MS8608A) or RF (MS8609A) Input of 50  $\Omega$  input impedance,

respectively.



# CAUTION **A**

The RF Input (MS8609A) and High/Low Power Input (MS8608A) circuits are not protected against excessive power.

If a signal exceeding +40 dBm (High Power Input of MS8908A) or 20 dBm (RF Input of MS8609A and Low Power Input of MS8608A) is applied, respectively; the power sensor, input attenuator and input mixer may be burned.

 $\hat{\mathbb{N}}$  is a warning mark to prevent such damage.

# Caution of handling the RF Input Connector

Use the N-type connector for the RF Input of the MS8609A and High Power Input of the MS8608A, and SMA-type connector for the Low Power Input of the MS8608A. If different connector is connected, there is an accidental risk of damage to the RF input connector.

# Installation

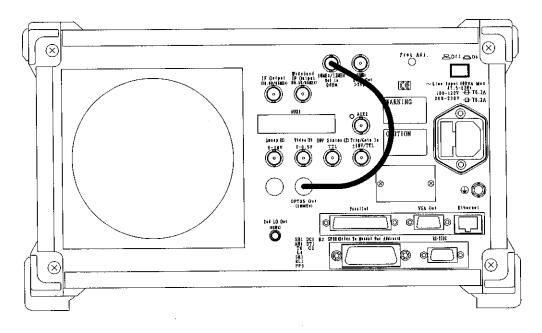
# Rack mounting

The Option 47 Rack Mount (IEC) or Option 48 Rack Mount (JIS) (sold separately) is required to mount this unit in a rack.

The installation method is included in the rack mount kit diagram.

# Using Option 05 Rubidium reference oscillator

Connect the connectors at rear panel with the J1066 coaxial cord of an accessory for Option 05, as shown below.



# **Preparations Before Power-on**

This unit operates normally when it is connected to an AC 85 to 132 V, or AC 170 to 250 V (wide voltage range input) 47.5 to 63 Hz AC power supply. To prevent the following problems, take the necessary procedures described on the following pages before power is supplied.

- · Accidental electric shock
- · Damage caused by abnormal voltage
- · Ground current problems

#### Note:

- The voltage and current rating are indicated on the rear panel when the instrument is shipped from the factory.
- In this manual, the power supply voltage and current ratings are represented by AC \*\* Vac and \*\*\* A, respectively.

To protect the operator, the following WARNING and CAUTION notices are attached to the rear panel of the MS8608A/MS8609A.





# **CAUTION (A)**

Replace fuses with the specified type and the rated voltage and current. Or, there may be a risk of fire.

## **WARNING (A)**

Disassembly, adjustment, maintenance, or other access inside this instrument by unqualified personnel should be avoided. Maintenance of this instrument should be performed only by Anritsu trained service personnel who are familiar with the risk involved of fire and electric shock. Potentially lethal voltages existing inside this instrument, if contacted accidentally, may result in personal injury or death, or in the possibility of damage to precision components.

Always follow the instructions on the following pages.

# Protective grounding

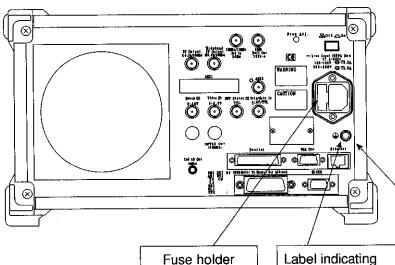
#### (1) Grounding with 3-pole power outlet

When connecting to a 3-pole (grounded, 2-pole type) AC power-supply outlet, the frame of the MS8608A/MS8609A is connected to ground potential. As a result, it is not necessary to connect the FG terminal to ground. And the 3-pole to 2-pole conversion adapter is not required.

#### (2) Grounding with frame ground (FG) terminal

When there is no 3-pole AC power-supply outlet, the protective frame-ground (FG) terminal on the rear panel must be connected directly to ground potential.

# WARNING **A**



If power is supplied without protective grounding, there is a risk of accidental electric shock. When a 3-pole AC powersupply outlet is not available, the protective frameground (FG) terminal on the rear panel, or the ground pin of the supplied power cord must be connected to ground potential before power is supplied to this instrument.

protective ground terminal

Frame ground terminal: To prevent accidental electric shock, connect this terminal to ground potential

Replacing fuse

# **WARNING A**

- If the fuses are replaced while power is supplied, there is a serious risk of electric shock. Before replacing the fuses, set the power switch to OFF and remove the power cord from the power outlet.
- If power is supplied without protective grounding, there is a risk of accidental electric shock. In addition, if the AC power supply voltage is unsuitable, there is a risk of the internal circuits of the MS8608A/MS8609A being damaged by the abnormal voltage. Before supplying power again after changing the fuses, check that the protective grounding described previously is still connected, and check that the AC power supply voltage is suitable. Then, set the power switch to ON.

# **CAUTION (A)**

When there are no supplied spare fuses, the replacement fuses must have the same rated voltage and current as the fuses in the fuse holders.

- If the replacement fuses are not of the same type, they
  may not fit correctly, there may be a faulty connection, or
  the time taken to for the fuses to blow may be too long.
- When an abnormality occurs again, if the voltage and current rating of the fuses is incorrect, the fuses may not blow with a consequent risk of damage to the equipment by fire.

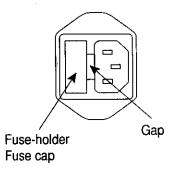
#### Section 2 Preparations Before Use

This instrument with standard accessories has a spare fuse. The fuse is mounted in the fuse holder and must be replaced if they blow. If the fuse must be replaced, locate and remedy the cause before replacing the blown fuse.

After performing the safety procedures described on the preceding page, replace the fuse according to the following procedure.

# Step Procedure

- 1 Set the front-panel [Power] switch to Stby and the rear-panel [Line] switch to OFF. Then, remove the power cord from the power-supply outlet.
- 2 Catch the gap with pen point, and remove the fuse-holder to pull forward. The cap and fuse are removed as a unit from the fuse holder.



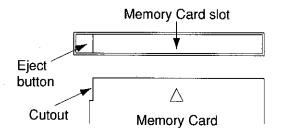
- Remove the fuse from the fuse cap and replace it with a spare fuse.

  (The direction does not matter.)
- 4 Return the fuse cap with fuse to the fuse holder.

# Precaution for Handling Memory Card

The MS8608A/MS8609A use an ATA flash card as the memory card. Notes on using the ATA flash card are given bellow:

- Never remove the ATA flash card while it is being accessed. If it is removed while
  it is being accessed, data on it will be lost and the card may be damaged.
- The ATA flash card may be damaged if static electricity is applied to it.
   Therefore, it is recommended that you make a back up of the ATA flash card.
   Anritsu accepts no liability for the loss of data on the ATA flash card.
- Installing Memory Card
   Install the memory card to this instrument, with the cutout of the card at the position as shown below. One card can be installed.



Removing Memory Card
 Push the left eject button to remove the memory card.

#### ATA card list

<model no.=""></model>
AD-CFD16
SEATA-10M
SEATA-20M
JT12MA3-BD
JT20MA3-BD
JT40MA3-BD
BN-008AB
TCO16H
RCF-C
SDCFB

# Section 3 Panel Description

In this section, the front and rear panels (Figs. 3-1 and 3-2) are described about the case in which all the options are attached to:

# noiqinaesi leref fininsë

le 1825 sesemble, die der belle 1813 en rouwelt (lang als als die 1813) geraldescenbert uitstelt die 2000-In selfech Allahe opsimme der meinerheit de

# Table of Front and Rear Panel Features

No.	Panel Marking	Explanation of	Function							
1	(LCD)	This is a 6.5 inch type color TFT liquid crystal display (LCD). It displays the trace waveforms, the parameter settings, the values of marker, and the soft menu keys, etc.								
2	Spectrum	This sets the M	S8608A/MS8609A to the spectrum analyzer mode.							
3	Tx Tester		S8608A/MS8609A to the transmitter (Tx) tester mode in urement software operates.							
4	Config	This displays th	e setup menu for GPIB interface or printer, etc.							
5	F1-F6	These are the so panel key opera [More]	off keys for selecting the soft-key menus linked to the tion.  This displays the next page of soft-key menus.							
6	Freq/Ampl	This is the frequ [Freq/Channel] [Span] [Amplitude] [-> CF]	Sets frequency span. Sets reference level. Sets peak level signal frequency on screen to center frequency. Sets peak level on screen to reference level.							
7	Marker	This section is r [Marker] [Multi Mkr]  [Peak Search] [Marker ->]	elated to operation of marker functions.  Sets marker.  Sets multimarkers.  Press this key after pressing the [Shift] key.  Moves marker to currently-displayed peak level.  Sets parameter according to marker value.  Press this key after pressing the [Shift] key.							
8	System	This switches th	ne measurement system in Tx tester mode.							
9	Single	This sets the sw [Single] [Continuous]	eep mode.  Executes single sweep.  Executes continuous sweeping.  Press this key after pressing the [Shift] key.  The initial default is continuous sweeping.							

No.	Panel Marking	Explanation of	Function									
10	Recall	This executes re	ecall/save.									
		[Recall]	Reads measurement parameters and waveform data									
			from internal memory or memory card.									
		[Save]	Saves measurement parameters and waveform data to									
			internal memory or memory card.									
11	Measure	This menu is fo	r performing the various application measurements									
		including freque	cluding frequency measurement, noise measurement, adjacent-channel									
		leakage power measurement, etc.										
12	Hi Power	This sets the RF	Finput connectors. The MS8609A have not this key.									
		[High Power]	Enables the High Power input connector.									
		[Low Power]	Enables the Low Power input connector.									
13	Display	This section is for selecting the trace waveform. Normally, in the										
		frequency domain, up to two trace waveforms can be displayed.										
		The zero-span (Time Domain) mode is selected simply by pressing to										
		[Time] key.										
		[A, B]	Displays trace A or B waveform in frequency domain.									
		[A/B, A/BG]	Displays trace A and B waveforms simultaneously, or									
			displays trace A and BG (background frequency									
			spectrum including trace A) simultaneously.									
		[Time]	Switches to zero span (Time domain) mode to display									
			time domain waveforms.									
		[A/Time]	Displays trace A and the time domain waveform									
			simultaneously.									
14	Trig/Gate		gger/gate functions.									
		[Trig/Gate]	Sets the sweep-start trigger and gate (to control									
			waveform-data write timing) functions.									
15	Coupled Function	This sets the R	BW, VBW, sweep time and input attenuator.									
16	Entry	These keys set	the numeric data, units and special functions.									
		[Rotary knob]	Used for moving marker and inputting data.									
		$[\vee, \wedge]$	Increments and decrements input data.									
		[Shift]	To execute panel functions indicated by blue letters,									
			press this key and then press the blue-lettered key.									
		[BS]	Backspace key for correcting input mistakes.									
		[0-9, . , +/–]	Numeric-data setting keys.									
		[GHz, MHz, k]										
			Units keys for frequency, level, time, etc.									
		[set]	Key for setting parameters.									
		[Cancel]	This cancels the entry which is able to set with [set] key									

No.	Panel Marking	Explanation of Function
17	Preset	This sets the measurement parameters to the default values.
18	Local	This changes the remote status to the local status.
19	Disp On/Off	This sets the liquid crystal display On/Off.
20	Сору	This outputs a hard copy of the screen to a printer or memory card.
21	Stby/On	This is the power switch. It can be used when the back-panel power switch is on. The power-on condition is fetched from the Stby condition when the key is pressed for about 1 seconds. The equipment is returned to the Stby condition from the power-on condition when the key is pressed again for about 1 second.
22	RF Input	This is the RF input connector.
23	I/Q Input	This is the I/Q Input connector. (Input I and Q for Unbalanced, and I/ $\bar{I}$ and Q/ $\bar{Q}$ for Balanced.)
24	Probe Power	This is the connector that supplies $\pm 12V$ for a FET probe. Pin allocation is shown below.
		GND No-connection  -12 V +12 V
25	Memory Card	This is the slot to set memory cards which save/load the waveform data and measurement parameters etc.
50	(Fan)	This is the cooling fan for ventilating internally-generated heat. Leave a clearance of at least 10 cm around the fan.
51	10 MHz STD	They are the input connector for an external reference crystal oscillator and the output connector of the 10 MHz Reference signal. When an external reference signal is input, the equipment switches automatically from the internal signal to the external signal.  If an external signal is input, the heater of the internal OCXO is switched off.
52	IF Out put	This is the IF output connector. This signal is bandwidth controlled by the RBW setting.

No.	Panel Marking	Explanation of Function
53	Wideband IF OUT	This is the wideband IF output connector. This signal is not bandwidth controlled by the RBW setting.
54	Sweep (X)	This is an output connector for sweep signal (X).
55	Video (Y)	This connector, outputs a Y-axis signal that is proportional to the video detection signal output, is band-limited according to the RBW set value, and is logarithmically compressed at log scale.
56	Sweep Status (Z)	This is an output connector for sweep status signal (Z).
57	Trig/Gate In (±10 V	)
		This is an input connector for external trigger/gate signal.
58	Off/On	This is the AC line power switch.
59	(Inlet)	This is the fused AC power inlet to which the supplied power cord is connected. It contains a time-lag fuse.
60	(Ground Terminal)	Connect this frame ground terminal to ground to prevent risk of an accidental electric shock.
61	Parallel	This is the Parallel connector. Connect it to a printer.
62	VGA Out	This is the VGA signal output connector.
63	GPIB	This connector is for use with a GPIB interface.  It is connected to an external system controller.
64	RS-232C	This is the RS-232C connector. Connect it to an external system controller.
65	Ethernet	This is the 10 Base-T connector for Ethernet. Connect this to the external system controller.
66	Name plate	This shows a production number and options.
67	OPT05 Out	This is an output connector for Option 05 Rubidium reference oscillator (10 MHz).  Connect this connector to the 10 MHz/13 MHz Ref In connector using the J1066 coaxial cord of an accessory for Option 05.

Fig. 3-1 Front Panel

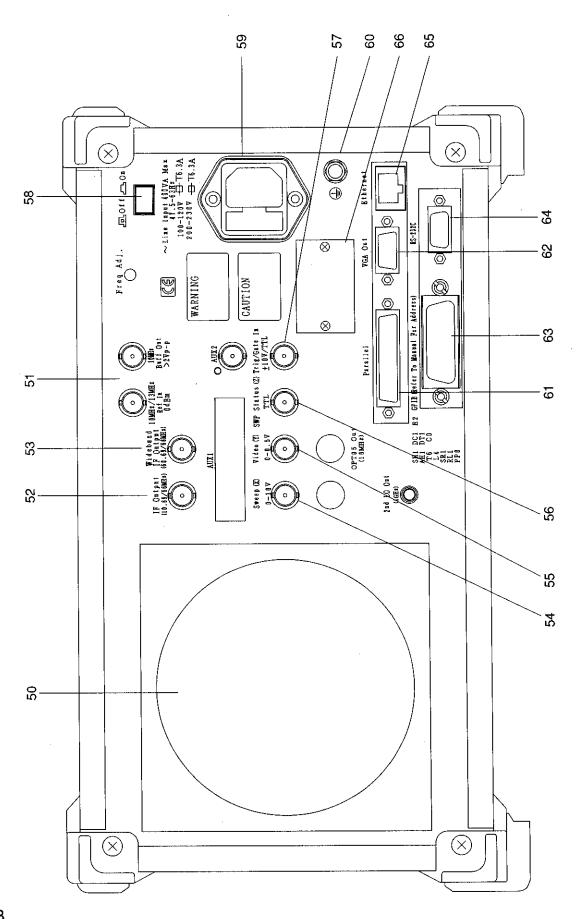


Fig. 3-2 Rear Panel

# **Section 4 Basic Operation Procedure**

Signal Display	/				in alteration at	4	I-3
어디에 이 기가 살았다면 그리고	power on .	1.00					- I-3
化二乙二聚烷二烷 化邻磺胺 电路	spectrum a	rija ir Irosalia					-4
2. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	automatic	and the state of the state of	化双臂 经特别的			Haraka X	-4
	signal to the			screen			-5
그런 사람들에서 하는 아이를 하는데 됐다.	and display	DEPOSE DE 19	医乳光 经基格证券		*********		l-6
Marker Opera	tion		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			4	<b>-7</b>
"Measure" Fui	87 7 A A A A A	West Street Control		Ya Saga			.9
114.75·000大家988.6°00益	of result po	Beat Life Att					7.40

# Besting a Basic Continue to produce

16	d				• • •				. :	, je	Ġ	1					del.			- 1		y:			ii Sii k	ij	Ţ,	· · · · ·			. 1	r.y	ii.	12	j.	d)	ĸ	316.	3. 
S	F.	i,		A Ang	) (1)	di M				. 47			: X	d Vig		, 11 N			, n ý			i Vi			 	ß	Ġ		Ve	4.9					ű		ġ	10 m 1 m 2 m	) ) ()
N.	ř		i ; Iş					ia Q			ر. تره -	 V)	्र				129	fy:		1	T.E		V.			i		Û						Q.	ħ	1			Ž
	writ.	Ý.,	Š.	i The	Ų,		e. Pe.	i.		, S.G.	i i Gerra		i.	e Oraș	e Jen	d.	€ X÷,	, ej de	'n	ži	1	, i	r)	1	33.	्री	18	ľή	()			137	i)i	1	43		entre anti-		
24 130	1									Ž,	ii gi	j	3			7	j.			¢)							7,		n.e					1 .	ાંદ્				) A.
	1		ŗ	e 13-1	i Sign	e C		:	i s jis											ij.	Ç		1.0	7	Ŋ	3		ν.	1	36		ij,	130	( 5.0 Var 1	1	Ž.		a, Si sin Sala	1
ì	į				i i				, ku	ر زمون	ii. Ag	1							1/4	ζ,,						* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	。 内 内を	46	- 0	1	, i	f.	6)		) ·	Sil	ri i	撤	1
	うな	e Çeyi Çeyi					* 1					1 15			er Ser	.,						, A. Pari			ġ.	i.	Ţ,		1	19				F 3				植	A, S
Ó	j.	Ì	Î.	:	e de Notae			T.		i. D				: ·.	i. An	e. Me	S.	17 de 18 de 1		200	راند. ازمرو	ż	10	47	3.6		- 13	145	4	de.			1	***	174	1		ngi. Heli	

The basic operation procedure of this equipment is explained here. The operations are listed on the right. Also, the explanation will advance assuming that a 500 MHz signal is applied to the input connector. Please refer to this manual while operating this equipment.

( : Panel key, : Soft key)

<Actual operations>

- (I) Signal display
  - 1) Turn the power on,
  - 2) Move to spectrum analyzer mode,
  - 3) Execute automatic calibration,
  - 4) Set the signal to the center of the screen, and
  - 5) Enlarge and display the signal.
- (II) Marker operation
   Check of the zone marker function.
   The "marker → CF" function check.
- (III) "Measure" function check
- (IV) Screen hard copy

# Signal Display

)

# Turn the power on

Press the standby button on the rear panel, then press the power switch on the front panel. In this case, continue pressing the power switch for one second or more.

The power is turned on/off only when the power switch is pressed for one second or more. This prevents the power from being turned on/off easily by mistake.

# Move to spectrum analyzer mode

Press (Spectrum) key.

Pressing this <u>Spectrum</u> key moves any mode to the spectrum analyzer mode. In the spectrum analyzer mode, the transmitter tester function (using a measurement software) cannot be performed.

Press Preset key.

Press Preset All key in the menu.

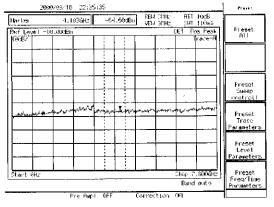


Fig. 4-1

#### Rule and features of operation

When panel key (hard key) is pressed, the related soft key menu is displayed.

Partial resettings are enabled. This resetting includes only the display-related resetting or the resetting of special modes such as zone sweep.

# Execute automatic calibration

Wait after switching on the power supply of the machine (warm up period) till the internal temperature becomes stable. This period is approximately 10 minutes.

After warm up, execute automatic calibration.

Press Shift key then key.

Select All Cal from the menu displayed on the display.

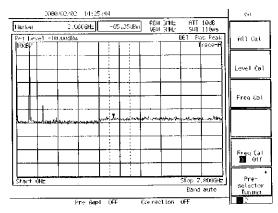


Fig. 4-2

Automatic Calibration is carried out by using an internal source without need for any external cable connection.

See Vol.2 Section 8 for detail information about contents of calibration.

# Set the signal to the center of the screen

# 

Fig. 4-3

When pressing Frequency, Span, Amplitude or Coupled Function key (s) which is used frequently, Center Frequency, Span, Reference Level, RBW or VBW function is selected and numeric value for the function can be entered into Entry area. This reduce key operation times.

This display section is called Entry area. Selecting the menu displays the current set value of the parameter. The set value can be changed by entering data in Entry area.



)

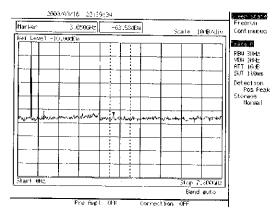


Fig. 4-4

The display of the soft key menu can be erased using Shift GHZ key. When the menu disappears, the set up parameters are displayed.

#### Section 4 Basic Operation Procedure

Press Freq/Channel key, then use the ten-key pad (numeric keys) to enter 500 MHz (press 5 0 0 0 MHz keys).

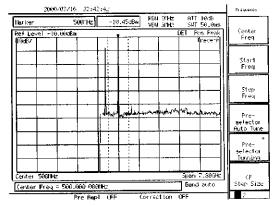


Fig. 4-5

The following three methods to input numeric values to parameters are provided: direct input by the ten-key pad (numeric keys), up/down keys, and rotary knob.

# Enlarge and display the signal

Press Span key , then press the down key several times to enlarge the signal display.

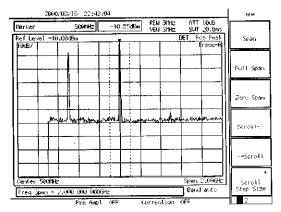


Fig. 4-6

# Marker Operation

Here, check that the signal frequency and level are displayed in a marker display area. The zone marker automatically fetches the highest level signal within the zone and displays the frequency and level.

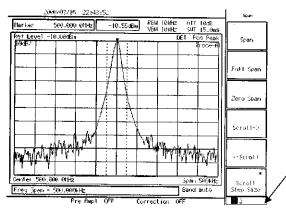


Fig. 4-7

The following items can easily be checked by the soft key menu tab: How many pages of the soft key menu being displayed currently are there?, and what page is displayed now?

To turn over the page, press (More) key.

To check Marker  $\rightarrow$  CF function, shift the signal from the center intentionally.

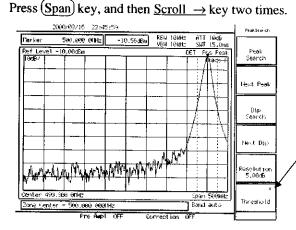


Fig. 4-8

The soft key menu marked by an asterisk on the upper right indicates that the menu can further be opened by pressing the key. Adversely, the soft key menu not marked indicates that the menu cannot be opened any more, so to speak, the end of menu opening.

 $Press \underbrace{ \frac{Peak}{Search} }_{} key.$ 

Then, press Peak Search function key.

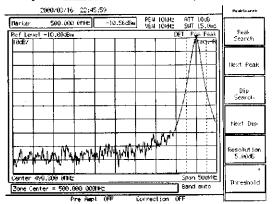


Fig. 4-9

The marker fetches the signal.

Press Shift Peak | Search | key

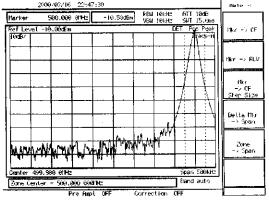


Fig. 4-10

Press <u>marker</u>  $\rightarrow$  <u>CF</u> key.

The signal moves to the center of the screen.

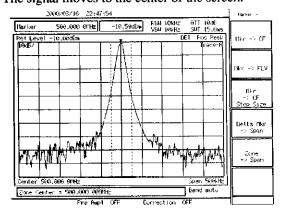


Fig. 4-11

\*Advanced operation memo: It is convenient that the page can also be turned over by repeatedly pressing the panel key. This method is used when key (s), such as Measure key, has a number of pages. Besides, the Freq/Ampl and Marker-related keys do not turn over the page by repeatedly pressing the panel key. For these keys, because the first page is important especially, it should always be displayed when the panel key is pressed.

The page opened by pressing the soft key can return to the preceding page by the <u>Return</u> key. Besides, it can be checked that which soft key menu was pressed previously to open the current menu, as the menu title is displayed on the upper row of the soft key.

Here, return to the screen of Fig. 4-8 and ensure that the screen changes to that of Fig. 4-11 only by pressing the  $(\rightarrow CF)$  key.

# "Measure" Function Check

Press Preset key and Preset All key in order.

Press (Peak Search) key.

If the zero beat signal level (local feed through) is larger than the signal level and the marker fetches the zero beat level, press <u>Next peak</u> key and put the marker on the signal (frequency 500 MHz).

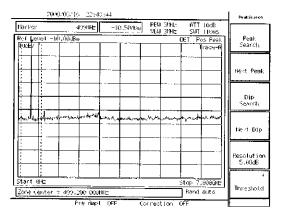


Fig. 4-12

Press the Measure key and Frequency Count key to set the function of high accuracy frequency measurement of the marker points.

Then, press the Count On key and start measurement.

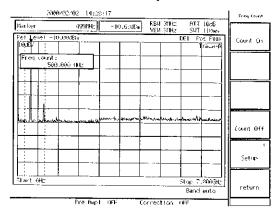


Fig. 4-13

From the screen after executing measurement, press another panel key and change parameters, and then, pressing again the Measure key will automatically return to the menu of this screen and not to page 1 of the menu (page learning function).

It is a useful function when repeating measurement.

The frequency of marker point is displayed at the top left of the screen.

Incidentally, the internal counter correctly operates even at the full span condition, so an operation to reduce frequency span otherwise required is not necessary in this model.

# Shifting of result position

Press Measure key and Result Position\* key in order.

User can select a displayed position of measured result from 4 patterns. Displayed position is upper right, upper left, lower right, or lower left.

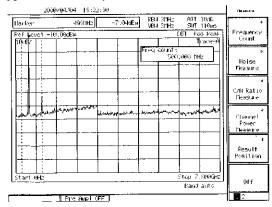


Fig. 4-14

# Section 5 Setting Functions

This section explains the operational settings for the MS8608A/MS8609A and how to switch the mode between the transmitter tester mode and the spectrum analyzer mode. Refer to the separate "Vol. 2 Spectrum Analyzer Function" for details of the spectrum analyzer mode. For details of the transmitter tester mode, refer to the separate operation manual for each measurement system. In this section, the symbol \_\_\_\_\_\_ represents a panel key.

Setting Operation Status	5-3
Setting Title (Display)	5-4
Setting Connection to External Monitor (CRT)	
Adjusting LCD Brightness (LCD BRIGHTNESS)	5-8
Setting Alarm Sound On/Off (Buzzer)	5-8
Setting Window Cursor Operation Mode	
(Window Cursor Mode)	<i>-</i> 5-9
Setting Date and Time	5-10
Setting Start-up Screen (Screen)	5-11
Setting Initial State (Initial)	
Setting Copy Destination (Copy to )	24.5 F
Setting Printer Type (Printer setup)	17 4 18 E. Marie
Setting Type of BMP Flie (BMP file setup)	5-14
Setting Print Destination	5-15
Setting External Interface	5-16
The state of the s	
File Operations	5-20
Selecting File	5-21
Deleting File	
Write-Protecting Files	
Formatting Memory Card	5-22
Changing Measurement System	5-23
Moving to Transmitter Tester Mode	5-24
Moving to Spectrum Analyzer Mode	5-25
(2) 하는 사람들은 하는 경선 4년 1일에 전문 다른 생활되다면 있어? 중심하게 되다면 하는데 다른데 된다. 이 나를 하는데 다른데 된다.	
Installing Measurement Software	5-26
Installing Core Module Software	5-28
Displaying Maintenance Parameter Information	5-29
Registering Installation Key	5-34

# Sections Setting Functions

ere .	Sening Operation Status
<b>1</b> 3	Someth Title (Display)
<b>**</b>	Setting Connection to External Montos (CRT)
ae,	Acheming LCD Bagilloesis (LCD BBROHTNESS)
6'E	Setting Alam Sound Closton (Buzzer)
	Setting Window Gurson Operation Mode
aa	(Window Cateor Wyde)
Or it.	Sealing Date and Time
11.3	Setting Start up Styceh (soreen)
	Setting Hiller State (India)
State.	Sealing Copy Destination (Copy to )
Crai.	
hr-a .	Setting Type of BMP The (BMP file setup)
dræ.	Sorting Phot Desphation
ar a	Seming Expernal unartace
	CANCEL STATE OF THE STATE OF TH
mail.	File Diperations
P. 10	Soletant file
ruj-es	Deliating File
Ou s	While Highertung Files.
\$5°A	- Formarting Memory Card
en a	Changing Messynspent System
Wind.	Moving to Transmittor Trasted Modes
	Moving at Epechnik Analyzer Mozo
<b>3</b>	in saling Assauperrant Soloware
eda.	Principal Services
és,	Dischaying Maintecants Estament himonanon
de de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de La companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la co	you acquitation knot and an expension to the contraction of the contra

# **Setting Operation Status**

This section explains the basic settings of the MS8608A/MS8609A.

The basic operation status settings can be made on the Config screen.

Press the Config key to display the Config screen.

The Config screen is shown below:

```
MS8608A
                                                                     Configuration
<< Configuration >>
Display
                                                                    Interface
                            : [ Off
   Comment
    Title
                                                                 ]
   Date Format
                            : [ YYYY/MM/DD ]
Settings
                                                                    Maintenance
   Date
                                                                    Parameter
                            : [ 2000/01/01
                           : [ 10:17:03 ]
   Time
   RGB Output
                           :[On]
   LCD Brightness
                           :[1]
:[0n]
   Buzzer
   Window Cursor Mode
                            : [ STOP ]
Power On
                                                                      System
   Screen
                                                                     Install
                            : [ Last
   Initial
                            : [ Before Power Off
Copy Control
   Copy to
                           : [ BMP File to Mem Card
                                                         ]
   Printer set up
                           : [ BJ-M70 (ESC/P) ]
   BMP file set up
                           : [ Monochrome ]
                                                                       File
                                                                    Operation
```

### Setting Title (Display)

This section explains how to set a title on the title area (top of the display). The title items that can be set are the comment, title, and format of date.

#### Setting comment

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "Comment" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the Set Entry key.
3	The selection window opens.
4	Move the cursor to the item (Off, Clock, Title, or Clock&Title) to be selected using the keys or the rotary knob.
5	Press the Set key.

After the setting is completed, the item selected above is displayed on the title area of the Config Screen.

The following items are selectable:

- Off:
- Displays the product model name.
- Clock:
- Displays the product model name and the time.
- Title:
- Displays the product model name and the set title.
- Clock&Title: Displays the product model name, time and the set title.

#### Setting title

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "Title" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the Set Entry key.
3	The title input window appears.
4	Input the title. See the paragraph "Inputting Title" below for details of the title input method.
5	Exit the title input screen.

After the title input is completed, the title appears in the square brackets [ ] in the "Title" field.

When "Title" or "Clock&Title" is selected in "Comment", the title set here is displayed.

#### Setting date format

Move the cursor to "Date Format" in the same manner on "Comment" and then set the date format. After the setting is completed, date is displayed by the selected format in the square brackets [ ] in the "Date Format" field.

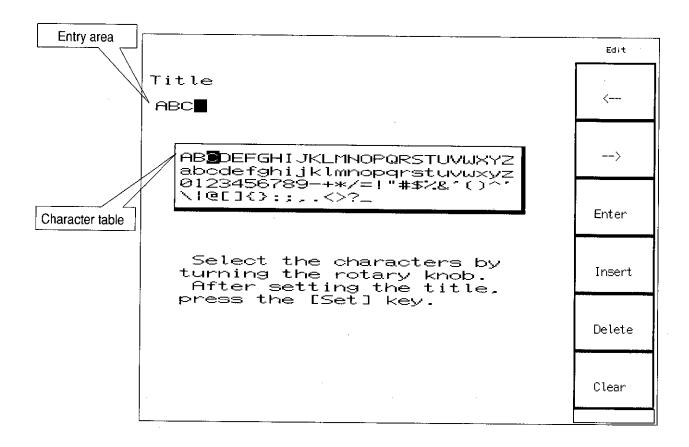
The following formats are available:

- YYYY/MM/DD: The date is displayed in the format "2000/12/31"
- DD-MMM-YYYY: The date is displayed in the format "31-Dec-2000"
- MMM-DD-YYYY: The date is displayed in the format "Dec-31-2000"

#### Inputting Title

After the title input screen is displayed, follow the steps below:

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to the character input position in the entry area by pressing the $(F1)$ ( $\leftarrow$ ) or $(F2)$ ( $\rightarrow$ ) key.
2	Select the character to be input on the character table by moving the cursor using the
3	Confirm the selected input character by pressing F3 (Enter), then the confirmed character is entered on the cursor position in the entry area.
4	To insert a character into the character string on the cursor position in the entry area, select the desired character and press F4 (Insert).
5	Input a title by repeating Steps 2 to 4.
6	After the title input is completed, press the Set Entry key to go back to the Config screen from the title input screen.
	After the title setting is completed, the title appears in the square brackets [ ] in the "Title" field.  On the title input screen, you can insert/delete characters or delete the whole title, as
	follows.  F4 (Insert): The character at the cursor position on the character table is inserted at the cursor position in the entry area.
	F5 (Delete): The character at the cursor position in the entry area is deleted.  F6 (Clear): The whole character string displayed in the entry area is cleared.
	Note:  If Cancel key is pressed instead of Set key in Step 6 above, the input title is canceled and the screen returns to the Config screen.



## Setting Connection to External Monitor (CRT)

Perform the following settings to use an external monitor connected to the RGB Output connector on the rear panel.

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "RGB Output" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the Set Entry key.
3	The selection window opens.
4	Move the cursor to "On" or "Off" using the keys or the rotary knob.
5	Press the Set key.

After the setting is completed, the selected "On" or "Off" is displayed in the square brackets [ ] in the "RGB Output" field. An external monitor can be used when "On" is set.

## Adjusting LCD Brightness (LCD BRIGHTNESS)

Adjust the brightness of the LCD display, as follows:

Procedure
Move the cursor to "LCD Brightness" using theEntry keys or the rotary knob.
Press the Set Entry key.
The selection window opens.
Set the brightness value using the rotary knob.
Press the Set key.

After the setting is completed, the set value appears in the square brackets [ ] in the "LCD Brightness" field. When using an external controller, this item can be set to Off. However, it cannot be set to Off by the panel operation.

## Setting Alarm Sound On/Off (Buzzer)

Set the buzzer (that sounds when an invalid value is set) on or off, as follows:

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "Buzzer" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the Set Entry key.
3	The selection window opens.
4	Move the cursor to "On" or "Off" using the keys or the rotary knob.
5	Press the [Set] key.

After the setting is completed, the set "On" or "Off" is displayed in the square brackets [ ] in the "Buzzer" field. The buzzer sounds as an alarm when "On" is set.

## Setting Window Cursor Operation Mode (Window Cursor Mode)

Set the movement of the cursor in a window, as follows:

Procedure
Move the cursor to "Window Cursor Mode" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
Press the Set Entry key.
The selection window opens.
Move the cursor to "TURN" or "STOP" using the keys or the rotary knob.
Press the Set key.

After the setting is completed, the set "TURN" or "STOP" is displayed in the square brackets [ ] in the "Window Cursor Mode" field. If you try to move the cursor in the same direction when it has reached the end of a window, the cursor moves as follows:

- TURN: The cursor moves the opposite end of the window after it reaches the end of a window.
- STOP: The cursor stops when it reaches the end of a window.

## Setting Date and Time

Set the internal date and time of the MS8608A/MS8609A, as follows:

### Setting Date

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "Date" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the (Set) Entry key.
3	The setting window opens.
4	Move the cursor to "Year", "Month" and "Day" to be set using the keys.
5	Set the Year/Month/Day values using the numeric keys or the rotary knob.
6	Press the Set key.
	This sets the date.  Setting Time
Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "Time" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the (Set) Entry key.
3	The setting window opens.
4	Move the cursor to "Hour", "Minute" and "Second" to be set using keys.
5	Set the Hour/Minute/Second values using the numeric keys or the rotary knob.
6	Press the Set key.

This sets the time.

# Setting Start-up Screen (Screen)

#### Set the start-up screen, as follows:

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "Screen" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the Set Entry key.
3	The selection window opens.
4	Move the cursor to "Spectrum", "System" or "Last" using the keys or the rotary knob.
5	Press the Set key.

After the setting is completed, the set "Spectrum," "System" or "Last" appears in the square brackets [ ] in the "Screen" field.

- Spectrum: Always starts up in the Spectrum Analyzer screen when the power is turned on.
- System: Always starts up in the Measurement System screen when the power is turned on.
- Last: The screen (displayed immediately before the previous power off) appears when the power is turned on.

## Setting Initial State (Initial)

Set the initial state immediately after power-on, as follows:

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "Initial" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the Set Entry key.
3	The selection window opens.
4	Move the cursor to "Before Power Off" or "Fixed State" using the keys or the rotary knob.
5	Press the Set key.

After the setting is completed, the set "Before Power Off" or "Fixed State" appears in the square brackets [ ] in the "Initial" field.

- Before Power Off: Starts up in the status immediately before the previous power-off. Initialization is not performed.
- Fixed State: Initialized at power-on. (However, the parameters in Config screen are not initialized.)

### Setting Copy Destination (Copy to )

Set the copy destination, as follows:

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "Copy to" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the Set Entry key.
3	The selection window opens.
4	Move the cursor to "Printer" or "BMP file to Mem Card" using the keys or the rotary knob.
5	Press the Set key.

After the setting is completed, the set "Printer" or "BMP file to Mem Card" appears in the square brackets [ ] in the "Copy to" field.

This item can also be set using the "Copy Cont" function explained in the paragraph "Setting Print Destination".

- Printer:
- Outputs a BMP file image to the printer.
- BMP file to Mem Card: Outputs a BMP file to the memory card.

### Setting Printer Type (Printer setup)

Set the printer type to be used, as follows:

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "Printer set up" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the Set Entry key.
3	The selection window opens.
4	Move the cursor to "BJ-M70" or "HP 815C" using the keys or the rotary knob.
5	Press the Set key.
<del></del>	

After the setting is completed, the set "BJ-M70" or "HP 815C" appears in the square brackets [ ] in the "Printer set up" field.

This item can also be set using the "Copy Cont" function explained in "Setting Print Destination".

- BJ-M70: Sets the printer control to the ESC/P system.
- HP 815C: Sets the printer control to the HP system.

# Setting Type of BMP File (BMP file setup)

Set the type of the BMP file to be output, as follows:

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "BMP file set up" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the Set Entry key.
3	The selection window opens.
4	Move the cursor to "Color" or "Monochrome" using the keys or the rotary knob.
5	Press the (Set) key.

After the setting is completed, the set "Color" or "Monochrome" appears in the square brackets [ ] in the "BMP file set up" field.

This item can also be set using the "Copy Cont" function explained in "Setting Print Destination".

- Color:
- Creates a 256-color BMP file.
- Monochrome: Creates a monochrome BMP.

## **Setting Print Destination**

These settings are used to print the displayed data.

Printer control, printer type, and the color and output destination for BMP files to be created can be set.

After pressing Shift (a lamp turns on) and then Copy (Copy Cont), take the following procedures.

#### Procedures:

Select the setting displayed on the function label, as follows.

- Pressing (F1) (Copy to) toggles the print destination between "Printer" and "BMP file".
- Pressing (F2) (Paper Feed) feeds the printer paper.
- Pressing F3 (Stop Print) cancels printing.
- Pressing F4 (Printer setup) displays the following function labels for printer selection.
  - (BJ-M70(ESC/P))
  - (F2) (HP 815C)
  - F6 (Return): Returns to the previous function label display
- Pressing (F5) (BMP file setup) displays the following function labels for the color and destination selection of BMP files.
  - (F1) (Color): Creates 256-color BMP files
  - F2 (Monochrome): Creates monochrome BMP files
  - F6 (Return): Returns to the previous function label display
- Pressing F6 (Return) returns to the previous function label display.
   In the Spectrum Analyzer mode, however, the "Return" label is not displayed.

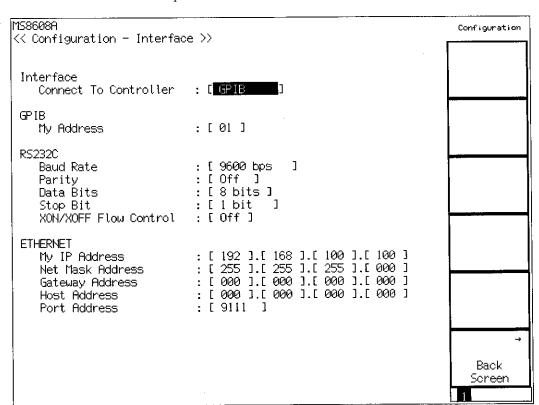
## Setting External Interface

Performs the settings for the external interface on the Interface screen.

#### Displaying Interface screen

Step	Procedure

- 1 When the Config screen is displayed, press F1 (Interface) to display the Interface screen.
- 2 The Interface screen opens.



Pressing F6 (Back Screen) returns the screen to the Config screen.

### Selecting interface to be used (Connect To Controller)

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to "Connect To Controller" using the Entry keys or the rotary knob.
2	Press the Set Entry key.
3	The selection window opens.
4	Move the cursor to the preferred interface using the keys or the rotary knob.
5	Press the Set key.
	After the setting is completed, the set interface appears in the square brackets [ ] in the "Connect To Controller" field.  The set items are as follows:  GPIB: Enables the use of the GPIB interface  RS-232C: Enables the use of the RS-232C interface  ETHERNET: Enables the use of the ETHERNET interface when Option 09 is installed.

#### Setting GPIB Address (My Address)

Step	Procedure	
1	Move the cursor to "My Address" using theEntry keys or the rotary knob.	
2	Press the Set Entry key.	
3	The setting window opens.	
4	Set the desired address using the keys or the rotary knob.	
5	Press the Set key.	

After the setting is completed, the set address appears in the square brackets [ ] in the "Connect To Controller" field.

GPIB address range is from 0 to 30.

However, the "My Address" setting is ignored when the GPIB is not set for "Connect To Controller."

#### Setting RS-232C (RS-232C)

Procedure
Move the cursor to the item to be set using the Entry keys or the rotary knob
Press the Set Entry key.
The setting window opens.
Set the value for each item using the keys or the rotary knob.
Press the Set key.
-

After the setting is completed, the set value for each RS-232C item appears on the screen.

The description of each item is shown below. Set the same values as in the external controller to be connected.

- Baud Rate (transmission speed)
   Sets data transmission speed for RS-232C interface. Range: 1200 to 115200 bps
- Parity (parity check)
   Sets parity check method. Range: Even/Odd/Off
- Data Bit (data bit length)
   Sets bit length for transmission data. Range: 7 bits/8 bits
- Stop Bit (stop bit length)
   Sets bit length for the stop bit. Ranges: 1 bit/2 bits
- XON/XOFF Flow Control XON/XOFF flow control is fixed to On, and always performed.

#### Setting Ethernet

Step	Procedure
1	Move the cursor to the item to be set using the Entry keys or the rotary knob
2	Press the Set Entry key.
3	The setting window opens.
4	Set the value using the numeric keys or the rotary knob.
5	Press the (Set) key.

After the setting is completed, the set value for each ETHERNET item appears on the screen.

The description of each item is shown below.

- My IP Address
  - Sets the IP address for the equipment.
- Net Mask Address
  - Sets the net mask address.
- Gateway Address
  - Sets the gateway address.
- Host Address
  - Sets the IP address for the controller.
  - When a value other than 0 is set, the communication object is fixed.
  - When 0 is set, the communication object is not fixed.
- Port Address
  - Set the same value as for the Port Address of the controller.

#### Note:

When the Ethernet address is set/changed, turn Off and then On the power. Without this operation, the new address setting takes some times.

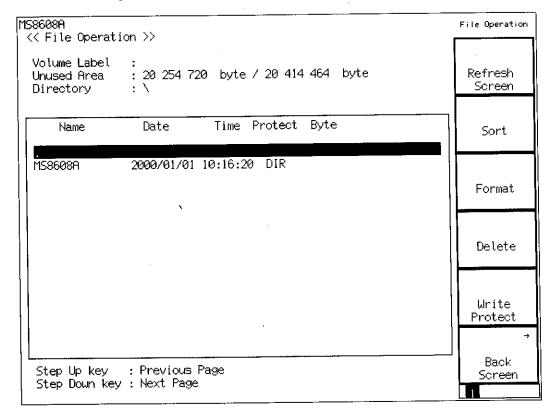
## File Operations

This section explains the operations that can be performed on the File Operation screen. For other file operations, refer to the separate "Vol. 2 Spectrum Analyzer Function" or the operation manual for each the measurement software.

#### Opening File Operation screen

# Step Procedure

- Press (F6) (File Operation) when the Config screen is displayed.
- 2 The File Operation screen appears, as shown below.



### Selecting File

Select the desired file in the memory card, as follows:

- Selecting file on the screen
   Rotate the rotary knob to move the cursor to the desired file.
- Selecting a file not shown on the screen because of too many files
   Press (Previous Page) or (Next Page) to display the desired file on the screen.

After it is displayed, rotate the rotary knob to move the cursor to it.

Changing directory
 Rotate the rotary knob to move the cursor to the directory to be opened, then press the Set Entry key to display the files in the opened directory on the screen.
 Move the cursor to [..] and then press the Set key to move to the upper directory.

### **Deleting File**

Delete a file on the memory card, as follows:

Move the cursor to the file to be deleted.

See the paragraph "Selecting File" for the explanation of how to move the cursor.

After moving the cursor to the file, press F4 (Delete).

The confirmation window opens.

Move the cursor to "Yes" using the rotary knob, then press the Set Entry key for deletion.

### **CAUTION (A)**

Note: The deleted file cannot be restored.

Anritsu accepts no liability for data on the memory card.

Make a backup and store it yourself.

### Write-Protecting Files

Files stored on the memory card can be write-protected, as follows: The setting disables changing or deleting the file.

Move the cursor to the file to be write-protected.

See the paragraph "Selecting File" for the explanation of how to move the cursor.

After moving the cursor to a file, press (F5) (Write Protect). The file is write-protected.

Move the cursor to a write-protected file and then press F5 (Write Protect) to cancel the write-protection.

### **Formatting Memory Card**

Insert the memory card to be formatted into the slot on the panel. Press(F3) (Format).

The confirmation window opens.

Move the cursor to "Yes" using the rotary knob.

Press the (Set) key to start formatting the memory card.

### CAUTION A

Initializing a memory card clears all the data in it.

Note: The deleted data cannot be restored.

Anritsu accepts no liability for data on the memory card.

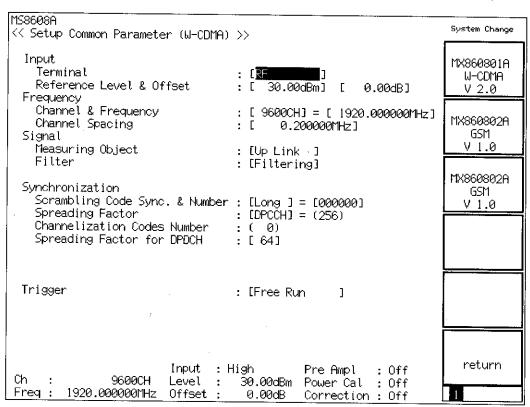
Make a backup and store it yourself.

# **Changing Measurement System**

To use the MS8608A/MS8609A with multiple measurement software (sold separately) installed, in the Transmitter Tester mode; change the measurement system to the desired system, as follows:

Step Procedure

- 1 Press the Tx Tester key to display the measurement system screen.
- Press the System key to display the System Change function label (shown below).



- 3 All the installed measurement systems are displayed at function labels.
- 4 Press the function key for the measurement system to be set.
- 5 The measurement system is changed over.
- 6 After the setting is completed, a new system screen appears.

A measurement system not displayed in the function labels cannot be set. Refer to "Installing Measurement Software" to install a new measurement system.

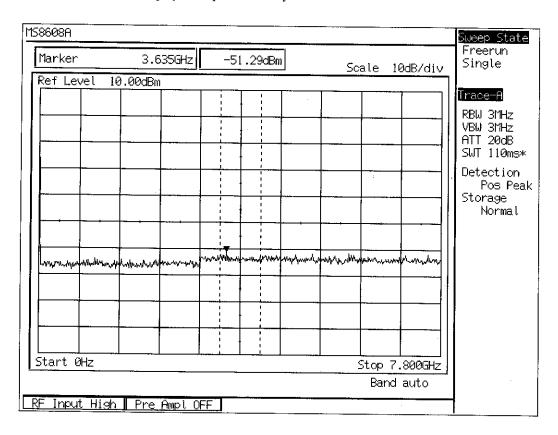
# Moving to Transmitter Tester Mode

Press the <u>Tx Tester</u> key to change mode from the Config screen or Spectrum Analyzer mode to the Transmitter Tester mode. This changes the mode to the Transmitter Tester mode, and displays the transmitter tester screen.

MS8608A	\\	Setup Parameter
<pre>&lt;&lt; Setup Common Parameter (W-CDMA) Input    Terminal    Reference Level &amp; Offset Frequency    Channel &amp; Frequency    Channel Spacing Signal    Measuring Object    Fitter Synchronization    Scrambling Code Sync. &amp; Number</pre>	: [RF ] : [ 30.00dBm] [ 0.00dB] : [ 9600CH] = [ 1920.0000000MHz] : [ 0.200000MHz] : [Up Link ] : [Filtering]	→ Modulation Analysis → Transmitter Power
Spreading Factor Channelization Codes Number Spreading Factor for DPDCH	: [DPCCH] = (256) : ( 0) : [ 64]	→ Occupied Bandwidth → Adjacent
	:[Free Run ] High Pre Ampl : Off 30.00dBm Power Cal : Off	Channel Power  Spurious Emission
Ch : 9600CH Level :   Freq : 1920.000000MHz Offset :	30.00dBm Power Cal : Off 0.00dB Correction : Off	1 2

# Moving to Spectrum Analyzer Mode

Press the Spectrum key to change mode from the Config screen or Transmitter Tester modes to the Spectrum Analyzer mode. This changes the mode to the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and displays the spectrum analyzer screen.

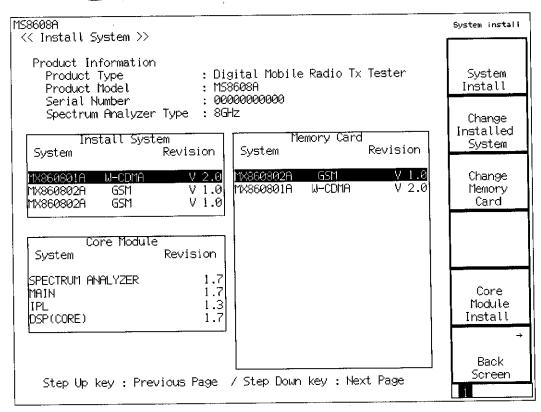


### Installing Measurement Software

Install the desired measurement software (sold separately) of the MS8608A/MS8609A in the Transmitter Tester mode, as follows:

### Step Procedure

- 1 Insert a memory card on which the measurement software is saved into the memory card slot on the panel.
- 2 Press the Config key to display the Config screen.
- 3 Press (F4) (System Install) to display the Install System screen (shown below).



- 4 Press F2 (Change Installed System) to make the Install System box active.
- 5 Select the install destination for the new measurement system using the rotary knob.
- 6 Press F3 (Change Memory Card) to make the Memory Card box active.

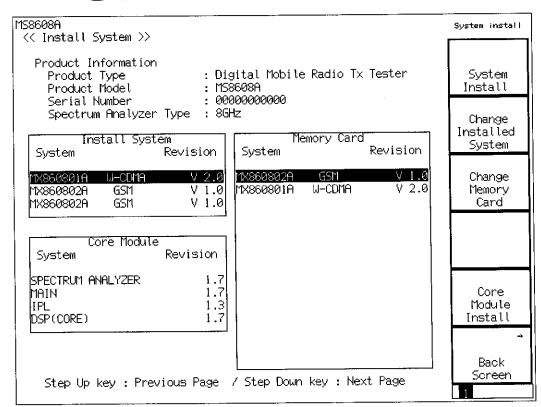
Step	Procedure
7	Select the new measurement system using the rotary knob.
8	Press F1 (System Install) to install the new system.
9	The confirmation window opens. Move the cursor to "Yes" using the rotary knob.
10	Press the Set Entry key to start installation.
11	After installation is completed, the new measurement system screen appears.

### Installing Core Module Software

Install a new Core Module software on the MS8608A/MS8609A, as follows:

## Step Procedure

- 1 Insert a memory card on which a new Core Module software is saved into the memory card slot on the panel.
- 2 Press the Config key to display the Config screen.
- 3 Press (F4) (System Install) to display the Install System screen (shown below).



- 4 Press F5 (Core Module Install).
- 5 The confirmation window opens. Move the cursor to "Yes" using the rotary knob.
- 6 Press the Set Entry key to start installation.
- 7 After installation is completed, turn the power off by following screen instruction.

# Displaying Maintenance Parameter Information

Display the maintenance parameter information for the MS8608A/MS8609A, as follows:

#### Maintenance Parameter screen

: 61341 minutes

Step	Procedure	
Press F2 (Maintenance	to display the Config screen. e Parameter) to display the Maintenance Param	eter screen (show
below).		
MS8608A << Maintenance Parameter	<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	Maintenance

Mechanical Switch Switch [ : 7297 : 10058 Switch 2 Switch 3 : 7269 : 7077 Switch 4

Live Time Counter

Switch 5 : 5362 High Power Input Low Power Input Spa / Tx Tester : 5883 : 5883 : 7864 Power Meter : 7864

> Back Screen

Installed

Software

Installation

Permission

The following information is displayed on the Maintenance Parameter screen:

- 1. Product information
  - a. Type ...... Product name
  - b. Model ...... Model number
  - c. Serial Number
  - d. Spectrum Analyzer Type ..... Type of the spectrum analyzer installed
- 2. Live Timer Counter information
  - a. Elapsed power-on time (in unit of minutes)
- 3. Mechanical Switch information
  - a. Switch 1 ...... Number of switchings for ATT 2-dB
  - b. Switch 2 ...... Number of switchings for ATT 4-dB
  - c. Switch 3 ...... Number of switchings for ATT 8-dB
  - d. Switch 4 ...... Number of switchings for ATT 16-dB
  - e. Switch 5 ...... Number of switchings for ATT 32-dB
  - f. High Power Input ...... Number of switchings for High Power Input
  - g. Low Power Input ...... Number of switchings for Low Power Input
  - h. Spa/Tx Tester......Number of switchings between Spectrum analyzer and Measurement system
  - i. Power Meter ...... Number of switchings for Power Meter

#### Option screen

8608A < Option >>		Maintenance
Product Information Product Type Product Model Serial Number	: Digital Mobile Radio Tx Tester : MS8608A : 00000000000	
0020n : Narrow Res	of Preselector Lower Limit to 1.6GHz er	
	•	,,,,,

The following information is displayed on the Option screen:

- 1. Product information
  - a. Type ...... Product name
  - b. Model ..... Model number
  - c. Serial Number
- 2. Option information
  - a. Option No.
  - b. Option status On/Off
  - c. Option name

#### Installed Software screen

Step	Procedure

1 Press F2 (Installed software) to display the Installed Software screen (shown below).

158608A << Installed Software >>		Maintenance
		-
Product Type	: Digital Mobile Radio Tx Tester	
Mode 1	: MS8608A	
Serial Number	: 00000000000	
Spectrum Analyzer Type	: 8GHz	
Software Revision		
	: 1.7	
Main IPL	: 1.7 : 1.3	
DSP Core	: 1.7	
	MUCCOCOTO IL COMO UIO A	
Inctalled Suctem-2	: MX860801A W-CDMA V 2.0 : MX860802A GSM V 1.0	
Installed System-3	: MX860802A GSM V 1.0	
		<del></del>
		<b>→</b>
		Back
		Screen

The following information is displayed on the Installed Software screen:

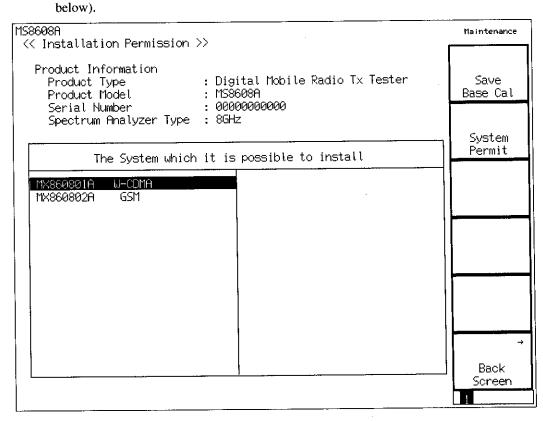
- 1. Product information
  - a. Type ...... Product name
  - b. Model ..... Model number
  - c. Serial Number
  - d. Spectrum Analyzer Type ...... The type of the spectrum analyzer installed
- 2. Software Revision information
  - a. Spectrum Analyzer ...... Revision of the spectrum analyzer software
  - b. Main ...... Revision of the Main software
  - c. IPL ...... Revision of the IPL software
  - d. DSP Core ...... Revision of the DSP Core Module software
  - e. Installed System-1 ...... Revision of the software for installed system-1
  - f. Installed System-2 ...... Revision of the software for installed system-2
  - g. Installed System-3 ...... Revision of the software for installed system-3

)

## Registering Installation Key

To install a new measurement software on the MS8608A/MS8609A, an installation key for the system must be registered. Register the install key, as follows:

1 Insert a memory card on which the installation key is saved into the slot.
2 Press the Config key to display the Config screen.
3 Press F2 (Maintenance Parameter) to display the Maintenance Parameter screen.
4 Press F3 (Installation Permission) to display the Installation Permission screen (shown



- 5 Press F2 (System Permit).
- 6 The new measurement software is added to the Permission table.
- **7** Press (F1) (Save Base Cal).

#### Note:

Step 5 above registers the installation key in the table. However, it is not registered in the internal memory until you perform Step 7. The installation key becomes valid after being registered in the internal memory.

# **Section 6 Performance Tests**

This section explains measuring instruments, setup and operations necessary for conducting performance tests of the spectrum analyzer function of the MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester.

₹(	equirement for Performance Tests	6-3
Πŧ	struments Required for Performance Test	6-4
٦e	rformance Test	6-6
	Reference oscillator frequency stability	6-6
	Rubidium reference oscillator frequency	
	stability (option 05)	6-8
	Frequency readout accuracy	6-10
46) 15	Frequency span readout accuracy	6-13
	Resolution bandwidth (RBW) and selectivity	Contraction
	Sideband phase noise	6-22
	Frequency measurement accuracy	6-24
	Amplitude display linearity	6-26
	Frequency response	6-30
	Reference level accuracy	6-33
	Average noise level	6-36
	Second harmonic distortion	6-39
	Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty	6-42
	Input attenuator (RF ATT) switching uncertainty	6-45
Mary Control	Frequency domain sweep time accuracy	6-48
	Time domain sweep time accuracy	6-51
Θ	rvice	6-54

### Section 6 Partmination Tools

This course of electric discounts and electric relative series and electric course of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the electric description of the source of the source of the electric description of the source of

60	etest eseminative of lacrostic lessons and
. g	Tradition of the content of the tradition of the content of the co
海沟"。	Forcemania Fode
ho :	Platonesco usadetechuamency stabily
	Publisher reference asoliater frequency
<b>6</b> 6	
ijŧą.	vogaucon breditor paraujerit
era :	Ртедьк псу чрэл театоры асоргару
81-8	Nescouson bandrooth (198W) and selectivity
95 a	Sidelius vid Strate nome
40.0	Frequency to ensurance accorncy
ð\$.6.	Amplitude display literating
OE 8	Paguery response
28.0°	Neteronce level accornery
ā6-à	Avagage notice sover
6亿块。	Second Narmonid distances
83.3	Resolution transvioth (HBW) awardning unoprainty
ak a	frøm attolinator (Af. ATT) switching microfistrikk.
86-8°	Fraguérios demain seeso pare escurery.
\$ 1\$ 0 ·	Time domain sweep time alcuracy
16.6	. The first property of the control

## Requirement for Performance Tests

Performance tests are used as preventive maintenance to prevent degradation of the MS8608A/MS8609A performance before it occurs.

Use the performance tests whenever necessary such as at acceptance and periodic inspection of the MS8608A/MS8609A and to verify performance after repair. Execute the performance tests listed below to verify the MS8608A/MS8609A performance at acceptance inspection, periodic inspection and after repair.

- Reference oscillator frequency stability
- Rubidium reference oscillator frequency stability
- · Frequency readout accuracy
- · Frequency span readout accuracy
- Resolution bandwidth and selectivity
- Sideband phase noise
- Frequency measurement accuracy
- · Amplitude display linearity
- Frequency response
- · Reference level accuracy
- Average noise level
- Second harmonic distortion
- Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty
- · Input attenuator switching uncertainty
- Sweep time and time span accuracy

Execute the performance tests at regular intervals as preventive maintenance for important evaluation items.

We recommend that the performance be inspected regularly once or twice a year.

If the specifications are not met at the performance tests, please contact Anritsu Corporation.

## Instruments Required for Performance Test

A list of instruments required for performance test is shown below.

## Instruments Required for Performance Test (1/2)

Recommended instrument name (Model name)  Frequency standard	Required Performance †  • Aging Rate	Test item  Reference oscillator frequency
(HP5071A with Option 001)	≤3 × 10 <sup>-14</sup> /day	stability
Synthesized signal generator (MG3633A)	<ul> <li>Frequency range 100 MHz to 1 GHz Resolution of 1 Hz possible</li> <li>Output level range -20 to 0 dBm Resolution of 0.1 dB possible</li> <li>SSB phase noise ≤-130 dBc/Hz (at 10 kHz offset)</li> <li>Second harmonic ≤-30 dBc</li> <li>Amplitude modulation (0 to 100%, 0.1 to 400 Hz) possible</li> <li>External reference input (10 MHz) possible</li> </ul>	Resolution bandwidth, selectivity Sideband noise Amplitude display linearity Reference-level accuracy Second-harmonic distortion Resolution-bandwidth switching error Input-attenuator switching error
Swept Frequency Synthesizer (69269A with Option 2B)	<ul> <li>Frequency range 10 MHz to 13.2 GHz Resolution of 2 kHz possible</li> <li>Output level range -20 to 0 dBm Resolution of 0.1 dB possible</li> <li>Pulse modulation possible Pulse width: 0.5 to 10 μ sec Repetitive cycle: 5 μ sec to 5 msec</li> <li>External reference input (10 MHz) possible</li> </ul>	Frequency readout accuracy Frequency-span display accuracy Frequency measurement accuracy Frequency response Time-span accuracy Frequency domain sweep time accuracy Time domain sweep time accuracy
Attenuator (MN510C)	<ul> <li>Frequency 100 MHz</li> <li>Maximum attenuation 70 dB (resolution 0.1 dB) possible with calibrated data</li> </ul>	Amplitude display linearity Input-attenuator switching error

<sup>†</sup> Extracts part of performance which can cover the measurement range of the test item.

## Instruments Required for Performance Test (2/2)

Recommended instrument name (Model name)	Required Performance †	Test item
Power meter (ML2437A)  Power sensor (MA2422B)	<ul> <li>Main instrument accuracy ±0.02 dB</li> <li>Frequency range         <ul> <li>10 MHz to 13.2 GHz</li> <li>(depending on the power sensor type)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Frequency range         <ul> <li>10 MHz to 13.2 GHz</li> </ul> </li> <li>Measurement power range         <ul> <li>30 to +10 dBm</li> </ul> </li> <li>Input connector         <ul> <li>N type</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Frequency response Reference-level accuracy Input-attenuator switching error  Frequency response Reference-level accuracy Input-attenuator switching error
50Ω terminator (MP752A)	<ul> <li>Frequency range DC to 8.1 GHz</li> <li>VSWR ≤1.2</li> </ul>	Average noise level
Low-pass filter  VLF-141 (fp = 50 MHz)  VLF-141 (fp = 100 MHz)  VLF-141 (fp = 200 MHz)  VLF-141 (fp = 400 MHz)  VLF-141 (fp = 800 MHz)  VLF-141 (fp = 1600 MHz)  VLF-141 (fp = 3200 MHz)  VLF-141 (fp = 4000 MHz)	• Attenuation ≥40 dB (at frequency 2× fp)	Second-harmonic distortion
Frequency counter (MF1601A)	10 MHz measurement possible Number of display digits: 10 • External reference input (10 MHz) possible	Reference-oscillator frequency stability Frequency domain sweep time accuracy Time domain sweep time accuracy

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$  Extracts part of performance which can cover the measurement range of the test item.

## Performance Test

The warm-up time depends on the test item. For test item other than oscillator frequency, warm-up the equipment for at least for thirty minutes and test the performance after the MS8608A/MS8609A stabilizes completely. Also, begin measurement after taking the warm-up time of the calibration instrument into full consideration. In addition, the test must be conducted at room temperature; there must be little AC power supply voltage fluctuation, and no noise, vibration, dust, humidity, etc.

## Reference oscillator frequency stability

The 10 MHz reference oscillator is tested for frequency stability.

Stability is determined by measuring frequency variation after 24 hours and after 48

hours of power on at ambient temperature of 25°C, and frequency variation at ambient temperatures of 0°C and 50°C.

#### (1) Specifications

■ Reference oscillator

• Frequency:

10 MHz

Aging rate:

 $\leq 2 \times 10^{-8}/\text{day}$ 

After 24 hour warm-up at 25°C ± 5°C

• Temperature stability:  $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$  at 0 and 50°C referred to frequency at 25°C

#### (2) Test instruments

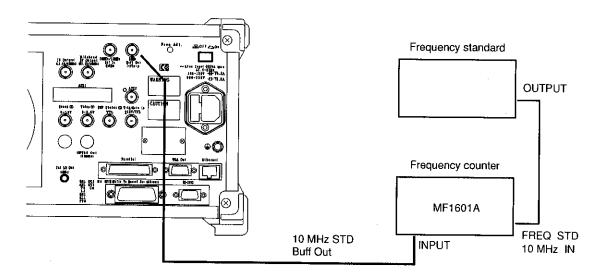
• Frequency counter:

MF1601A

Frequency standard:

with accuracy of  $\leq \pm 5 \times 10^{-13}$ /day

### (3) Setup



## **Reference Oscillator Frequency Stability Test**

## (4) Procedure

Aging rate/day: Test this at the ambient temperature  $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$  in a vibration-free place.

Step	Procedure		
1	Set the change over switch (FREQ STD: INT/EXT) on the MF1601A counter rear panel to EXT.		
2	Set the power supply switch on the spectrum analyzer rear panel to On and then the Power switch on the front panel to On.		
3	Measure the frequency using the counter after 24 hours has passed after turning the power ON.  (Sample rate of the counter: ≥20 sec, read out 0.1 mHz resolution)		
4	Measure the frequency using the counter after 24 more hours have passed from the step 3 measurement.		
5	Calculate the stability by using the following equation.		
	Frequency stability =   (2nd reading of the counter) – (1st reading of the counter)  (1st reading of the counter)		

Temperature stability: Test this performance in a vibration-free constant-temperature chamber.

Step	Procedure	
1	Set up the MS8608A/MS8609A in a constant-temperature chamber at 25°C in the same setup.	
2	Set the LINE and Power switches on the MS8608A/MS8609A to On and wait until the internal temperature stabilizes (approx. 1.5 hours after the chamber temperature stabilizes).	
3	When the internal temperature stabilizes, measure the frequency by using the counter with 0.1 mHz resolution.	
4	Change the chamber temperature to 50°C.	
5	When the chamber temperature and the MS8608A/MS8609A internal temperature re-stabilize, measure the frequency by using the counter.	
6	Calculate the stability by using the following equation.	
	(counter reading at 50°C) – (counter reading at 25°C)	
	Temperature stability =(counter reading at 25°C)	
7	Change the chamber temperature to 0°C and repeat steps 5 and 6.	

## Rubidium reference oscillator frequency stability (Option 05)

The 10 MHz Rubidium reference oscillator of Option 05 is tested for frequency stability. Starting characteristic is determined by measuring frequency variation after 7 minutes and then after 1 hour of power on at ambient temperature of 25°C, and also the frequency variation (temperature stability) is measured at ambient temperature of 0°C and 45°C.

#### (1) Specifications

- Rubidium reference oscillator (Option 05)
  - Frequency:

10 MHz

Aging rate:

 $\leq 1 \times 10^{-10} / \text{month}$ 

- Starting characteristic:  $\leq \pm 1 \times 10^{-9}/7$  min. (referred to frequency at 25°C)
- Temperature stability:  $\pm 5 \times 10^{-9}$  at 0 and 45°C (referred to frequency at 25°C)

#### (2) Test instruments

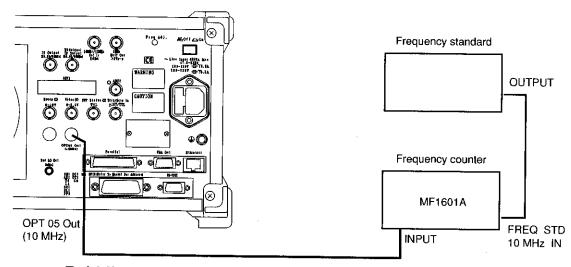
• Frequency counter:

MF1601A

Frequency standard:

with accuracy of  $\leq \pm 5 \times 10^{-13}$ /day

#### (3) Setup



**Rubidium reference Oscillator Frequency Stability Test** 

#### (4) Procedure

Starting characteristic: Test this at the ambient temperature  $\pm 2$ °C in a vibration-free place.

Step	Procedure
1	Set the change over switch (FREQ STD: INT/EXT) on the MF1601A counter rear panel to EXT.
2	Set the power supply switch on the spectrum analyzer rear panel to On and then the Power switch on the front panel to On.
3	Measure the frequency using the counter after 7 minutes has passed after turning the power ON.  (Sample rate of the counter: ≥20 sec, read out 0.1 mHz resolution)
4	Measure the frequency using the counter after 1 more hour have passed from the step 3 measurement.
5	Calculate the Starting characteristic by using the following equation.
	Starting haracteristic = (reading of the counter after 7 minutes) – (reading of the counter after 1 hour)  (reading of the counter after 1 hour)

Temperature stability: Test this performance in a vibration-free constant-temperature chamber.

Step	Procedure		
1	Set up the MS8608A/MS8609A in a constant-temperature chamber at 25°C in the same setup.		
2	Set the LINE and Power switches on the MS8608A/MS8609A to On and wait until the internal temperature stabilizes (approx. 1.5 hours after the chamber temperature stabilizes).		
3	When the internal temperature stabilizes, measure the frequency by using the counter with 0.1 mHz resolution.		
4	Change the chamber temperature to 45 (0) °C.		
5	When the chamber temperature and the MS8608A/MS8609A internal temperature re-stabilize, measure the frequency by using the counter.		
6	Calculate the stability by using the following equation.		
	(counter reading at 45 [0] °C) – (counter reading at 25°C)		
	Temperature stability =(counter reading at 25°C)		
7	Change the chamber temperature to 0 °C and repeat steps 5 and 6.		

## Frequency readout accuracy

Add the known frequency which serves as the center frequency reference to the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown in the figure below and set CF (same value as the known reference frequency) and SPAN. At this time, check that the difference between the reading of the marker readout frequency (thick arrow in the figure) of the center frequency peak point.

As shown in the figure, the Synthesized Signal Generator uses the signal source phase-locked with the same accuracy as the 10 MHz reference oscillator of the MS8608A/MS8609A.

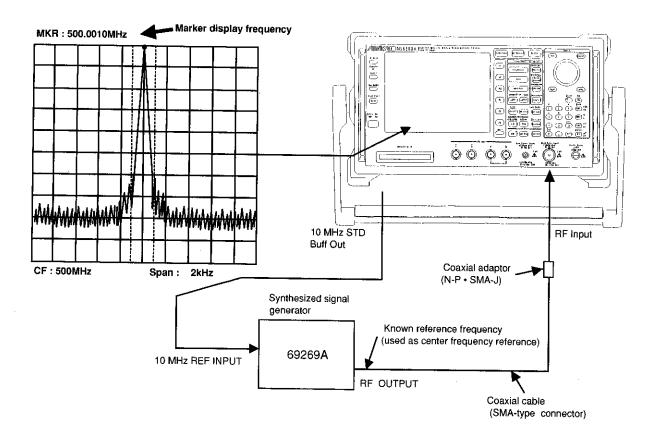
### (1) Specification

• Frequency readout accuracy:  $\pm$  (Readout frequency  $\times$  reference frequency accuracy + span  $\times$  span accuracy + resolution bandwidth  $\times$  0.15 + 10 Hz)

#### (2) Test instrument

· Synthesized signal generator: 69269A

#### (3) Setup



**Center-Frequency Readout-Accuracy Test** 

## (4) Precaution

Set the signal generator output level to approximately  $-10\ to\ -20\ dBm.$ 

## (5) Procedure

Step	Procedure
1	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A (Preset) key.
2	Operate Freq Cal.
3	Set the signal generator output frequency equal to the center frequency (500 MHz) in the following table.
4	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A to the center frequency in the following table.
5	Set the span (10 kHz) that corresponds to the center frequency (500 MHz) in the table by using the numeric/unit keys.
6	Read the marker frequency (indicated by thick arrow in the figure on the previous page) and check that the value is within the range between the maximum and minimum values shown in the following table.
7	Repeat steps 3 to 6 for other combination of the center frequency and span according to the combinations shown in the following table.

#### Frequency readout accuracy test

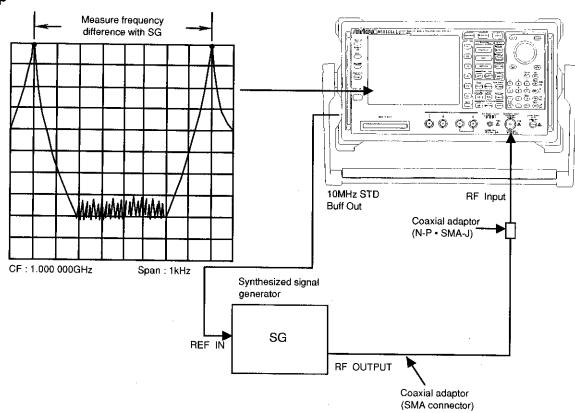
Signal generator	MS8608A/MS8609A Spectrum analyzer			
Output frequency	Center frequency	Span frequency	Resolution bandwidth	Readout frequency
500 MHz	500 MHz	10 kHz	300 Hz	
		200 kHz	3 kHz	
		100 MHz	300 kHz	
5 GHz	5 GHz	10 kHz	300 Hz	
		200 kHz	3 kHz	
410		100 MHz	300 kHz	
7 GHz	7 GHz	10 kHz	300 Hz	
···		200 kHz	3 kHz	
;		100 MHz	300 kHz	

## Frequency span readout accuracy

Using the setup shown in the figure below, set the frequencies corresponding the 1st and 9th division from the left side of the screen scale with the SG. The frequency difference between the peak levels at the 1st and 9th divisions is equal to the frequency  $\operatorname{span} \times 0.8$ . This enables to obtain the span accuracy.

- (1) Specification
- Frequency span accuracy: ±1.0% (single band sweep)
- (2) Test instrument
- · Synthesized signal generator: 69269A

(3) Setup



**Frequency Span Readout Accuracy Test** 

## (4) Precaution

Set the signal generator output level to approximately  $-10\ to\ -20\ dBm.$ 

### (5) Procedure

Step	Procedure		
1	Press the Preset key.		
2	Operate Freq Cal.		
3	Connect the 69269A output to the MS8608A/MS8609A RF Input.		
4	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:		
	Span 20 kHz		
	Center Freq1000 MHz		
5	Set the 69269A output frequency to the fi frequency (999.992 MHz) shown in the table on the		
	next page.		
6	Adjust the 69269A output frequency to set the spectrum peak at the 1st division from the left		
	end of the screen scale.		
	Remember the frequency as fi'.		
7	After setting the 69269A output frequency to the f2 frequency (1000.008 MHz), adjust it to set		
	the spectrum peak at the 9th division.		
	Remember the frequency as f2'.		
8	Calculate (f2'-f1')/0.8 and check that the value is within the specified range (minimum to		
	maximum values) shown in the table on the next page.		
9	Repeat steps 4 through 8 for each frequency span with 1 GHz center frequency shown in the		
	table on the next page.		

## Frequency-Span Readout-Accuracy Test

MS8608A	/MS8609A	Signal	generator	Measured result
Center frequency	Span frequency	f1	f2	(f2' - f1')/0.8
1.5 GHz	20 kHz	1499992000 Hz	1500008000 Hz	
	200 kHz	1499920000 Hz	1500080000 Hz	
	2 MHz	1499200000 Hz	1500800000 Hz	
	20 MHz	1492000000 Hz	1508000000 Hz	
	200 MHz	1420000000 Hz	1580000000 Hz	
	2 GHz	700000000 Hz	2300000000 Hz	
5 GHz	20 MHz	4992000000 Hz	5008000000 Hz	
	200 MHz	4920000000 Hz	5080000000 Hz	
	2 GHz	4200000000 Hz	5800000000 H	

## Resolution bandwidth (RBW) and selectivity

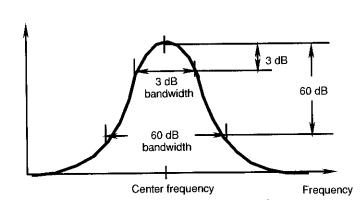
If there are two input signals with the frequency difference corresponding to 3 dB bandwidth (of IF final stage), these signals can be resolved as two spectrum waveforms.

This is called the resolution bandwidth.

Selectivity can be improved by narrowing the 60 dB bandwidth. The selectivity is defined by the ratio of the filter width, in Hz, at the -60 dB point, to the filter width, in Hz, at the -3 dB point, as shown in the formula below.

Selectivity = 
$$\frac{60 \text{ dB bandwidth (Hz)}}{3 \text{ dB bandwidth (Hz)}}$$





To test the resolution bandwidth and selectivity, first measure the resolution bandwidth (3 dB bandwidth), then the 60 dB bandwidth and calculate the 60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio.

## Specifications

Resolution bandwidth accuracy:

±20% (RBW=300 Hz to 10 MHz)

±40% (RBW=20 MHz)

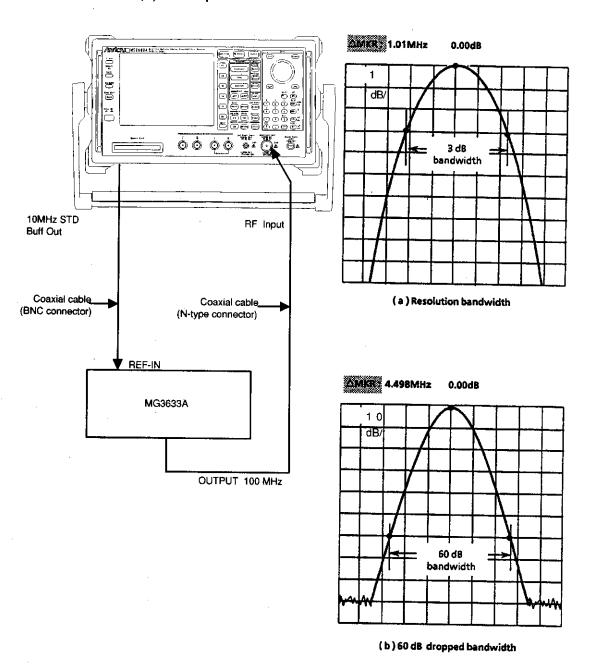
Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth): ≤15:1

#### Test instrument

Synthesized signal generator:

MG3633A

### (3) Setup



Resolution Bandwidth/Selectivity Test

- (4) Procedure
- (a) Resolution bandwidth accuracy

Step	Procedure Procedure		
1	Press the Preset key.		
2	Perform all calibration.		
3	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:		
	Center Freq100 MHz		
	Span 1 kHz		
	RBW (MANUAL) 300 Hz	•	
	ScaleLOG 1 dB/div		
4	Press the $(\rightarrow RLV)$ key and match the peak of the s	signal trace to the top line (REF LEVEL) on	
	the screen.		
5	Press the Single key to execute a single sweep,		
	then check that the single sweep has been		
	completed.		
	-		
6	After pressing the (Measure) key, press the		
	more key and then select Occ BW Measure.		
7	After selecting X dB Down method, set X dB		
-	value to 3 dB.		
8	Set the Occupied Bandwidth to on state by		
	operating menu key.		
9	The 3 dB resolution bandwidth value is displayed		
	in the upper left-hand corner of the screen.		
	Fill in this value in the table on the next page.		
	I in in this value in the date on the next page.	→ 3 dB → →	
10	Repeat steps 3 to 9 for the frequencies other than	20.02	
	the resolution bandwidth 300 Hz and the fre-		
	quency span 1 kHz according to the combinations	Bandwidth Measurement	
	of resolution bandwidth and frequency span		
	shown in the table on the next page.		

## Resolution Bandwidth (3 dB)

Resolution bandwidth	Span frequency	3dB bandwidth
300 Hz	1 kHz	
1 kHz	3 kHz	
3 kHz	10 kHz	
10 kHz	30 kHz	
30 kHz	100 kHz	
100 kHz	300 kHz	
300 kHz	1 MHz	
1 MHz	3 MHz	
3 MHz	10 MHz	
5 MHz	15 MHz	
10 MHz	30 MHz	
20 MHz	60 MHz	

## (b) Resolution bandwidth selectivity

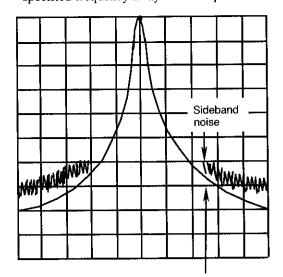
Step	Pr	ocedure
1	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:	
	Center Freq200 MHz	
	Span 10 kHz	
	RBW (MANUAL) 300 Hz	
	ScaleLOG 10 dB/div	
	VBW 100 Hz	
	Marker NORMAL	
	Zone Width1 div	
2	Press the $(\rightarrow RLV)$ key to match the peak of the signal	
_	trace to the top line (REF LEVEL) on the screen.	
	trace to the top line (REF EE VEE) on the selection	<del>                                     </del>
3	Press the Single key to execute a single sweep,	<del>                                     </del>
	then check that the single sweep has been com-	<del> - -  <i> </i> - -  </del>
	pleted.	
_	A.C. A. Marrier barrens the	
4	After pressing the (Measure) key, press the	
	(more) key and then select Occ BW Measure.	
5	After selecting X dB Down method, set it to 60 dB.	The state of the s
6	Set the Occupied Bandwidth to on state by operat-	
U	•	60 dB ->
	ing menu key.	bandwidth
7	The 60 dB resolution bandwidth value is displayed	60 dB Bandwidth Measuremen
	in the upper left-hand corner of the screen.	
	Fill in this value in the table on the next page.	
	Repeat steps 1 to 7 for the frequencies other than th	ne resolution bandwidth 300 Hz and the
8	frequency span 10 kHz according to the combination	
	span shown in the table on the next page.	ons of resolution build width and frequency
	span snown in the table on the next page.	
9	For the 3 dB bandwidth, too, write the value of the	Resolution Bandwidth (3 dB) table on the
	preceding page in the table on the next page.	
		the west was a confirm that the value
	And for each resolution bandwidth in the table on t	the next page, confirm that the value
	calculated from (60 dB BW/3 dB BW) is ≤15.	

## Selectivity Test (60 dB/3 dB Bandwidth Ratio)

Setting the MS8608A/MS8609A spectrum analyzer  Resolution bandwidth Span frequency		Measured result		Calculated result
		60dB bandwidth	3dB bandwidth	Selectivity (60 dB BW ÷ 3 dB BW)
300 Hz	10 kHz			
l kHz	30 kHz			
3 kHz	100 kHz			
10 kHz	300 kHz			
30 kHz	l MHz			
100 kHz	3 MHz			
300 kHz	10 MHz			
1 MHz	30 MHz			
3 MHz	100 MHz		1.1	
5 MHz	150 MHz			
10 MHz	200 MHz			
20 MHz	200 MHz			7,7,11,-1

## Sideband phase noise

When the resolution bandwidth is set to a fixed value and a signal that has far less sideband-noise level than the equipment to be tested is input, check the level of the noise as compared to the peak signal (dBc) at the specified frequency away from the peak.



Since the average value is measured for noise level, use a video filter for measurement.

This sideband noise is a spectrum response which is modulated by the internal noise of the spectrum analyzer. If this response is large, the actual filter envelope is masked by the noise as shown, which makes measurement impossible.

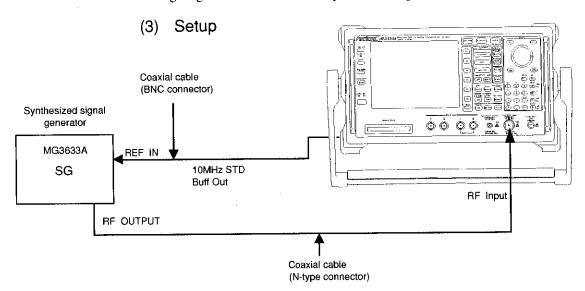
Actual filter envelop

### (1) Specification

• Sideband noise: ≤-108 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, 10 kHz offset) ≤-120 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, 100 kHz offset)

#### (2) Test instrument

• Signal generator: MG3633A Synthesized Signal Generator



**Sideband Noise Test** 

#### (4) Procedure

Step	Procedure
1	Press the Preset key.
2	Operate All Cal.
3	Set the MG3633A output to 1000 MHz and 0 dBm.
4	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:
	Center Freq       1.000 010 GHz         Span       25 kHz         Reference Level       0 dBm         Attenuator       10 dB         RBW       300 Hz         VBW       10 Hz         DET MODE       SAMPLE
5	Press the Peak Search key to search for a peak point so that the peak point on the signal trace is included in the zone marker.
6	Press the → RLV key to match the peak of the signal trace to the top line (REF LEVEL) on the screen.
7	After pressing the Measure key, select C/N Ratio Measure.
8	Press the Meas On key to start C/N measurement.

Press the Marker key, then turn the rotary knob to move the zone marker to the right so that the

CF: 1.000 010GHz

Repeat steps 4 to 10 for offset frequency 100 kHz according to the below setup table.

Set Zone Width of Marker to Spot.

zone center frequency is 10.0 kHz.

Frequency offset	Setting the N	MS8608A/MS8	3609A spectrum	analyzer	
Trequency onset	Center frequency	Span	RBW	VBW	Measured result
10 kHz	1.00001 GHz	25 kHz	300 Hz	10 Hz	
100 kHz	1.0001 GHz	250 kHz	10 kHz	10 Hz	

Span: 25kHz

9

10

### Frequency measurement accuracy

Set the marker point to the position at least 20 dB higher than the noise (or adjacent interference signal) to operate the built-in counter with the higher-S/N signal; and test the frequency measurement accuracy using Count On mode.

#### (1) Specifications

• Accuracy:

≤ (Readout frequency × reference oscillator accuracy

 $\pm$  (1 count)  $\pm$ 2 Hz)

· Resolution:

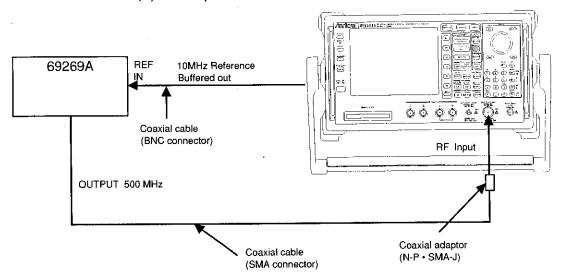
1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz

#### (2) Test instrument

· Signal generator:

69269A

#### (3) Setup



**Frequency Measurement Accuracy Test** 

### (4) Procedure

Step	Pr	rocedure
1	Press the Preset key.	
2	Set the 69269A to 500 MHz and -10 dBm.	
3	Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:	
	Center Freq	
4	Press the Measure key and set to Frequency Count. Then, press the Return key and set to Count On.	Press Setup and set Resolution to 1 Hz.
5	Confirm that the FREQ reading at the upper-left of the screen is the RF INPUT frequency $500 \text{ MHz} \pm 3 \text{ Hz}$ or less.	
6	Change the counter resolution to 10 Hz and confirm that the Freq reading is 500 MHz ±10 Hz or less.	
7	<ul> <li>Change the counter resolution to 100 Hz and confirm that the Freq reading is 500 MHz ±100 Hz or less.</li> <li>Change the counter resolution to 1 kHz and</li> </ul>	
	confirm that the Freq reading is 500 MHz ±1 kHz or less.	CF: 500MHz Span: 5kHz  Frequency Measurement

## Amplitude display linearity

Test the error per vertical graduation for the LOG display. For the LOG display linearity, test that the graduation is equal to the logarithm (dB) of the input signal level.

Input the correct level signal to the RF Input via an external attenuator and calculate the error from the attenuation of the attenuator and the  $\Delta$  marker reading at the trace waveform peak.

#### (1) Specification

Amplitude display linearity: After automatic calibration

LOG:  $\pm 1.0 \text{ dB}$  for 0 to -90 dB, RBW  $\leq 1 \text{ kHz}$ 

 $\pm 0.4$  dB for 0 to -20 dB, RBW  $\leq 1$  kHz

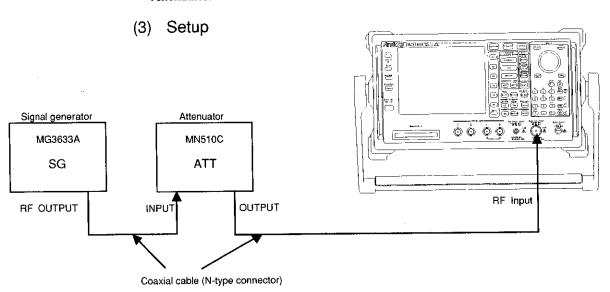
#### (2) Test instruments

• Signal generator:

MG3633A

· Attenuator:

MN510C



**Amplitude Display Linearity Test** 

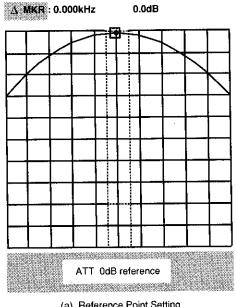
## (4) Procedure

## LOG display linearity

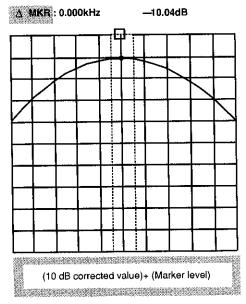
Step	Procedure
1	Press the Preset key.
2	Operate All Cal.
3	Set the MG3633A to 100 MHz, 0 dBm.
4	Set the MN510C to 0 dB.
5	Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:
	Center Freq
	Attenuator
6	Press the $\bigcirc$ CF key to set the spectrum waveform peak to the center of the screen.
7	Adjust the MG3633A output level so that the marker level reading is 0.0 dBm.
8	Press the Marker key sequentially to set the marker to $\Delta$ marker after the sweep is completed.

Ctom	Procedure
Step	1 locedule

- As shown on Fig. (b), read the level of the current marker when ATT is set at 10 dB. An error 9 is determined as calibrated ATT 10 dB value  $+\Delta$  marker level.
- Add a marker level corresponding to the calibrated ATT value when ATT is set as 10 to 9010 DB (with 10 dB steps) and determine the error.



(a) Reference Point Setting



(b)  $\Delta$  Marker Level when ATT is 10  $\,$ 

## Log Display Linearity (10 dB/div)

ATT	A	В	
setting (dB)	ATT calibration value (dB)	Δ marker level (dB)	Error (dB)=A+B
0	0 (reference)	0 (reference)	0 (reference)
10		<u></u>	
20	_		<u> </u>
30			
40		_	_
50		_	_
60	_		<u>—</u>
70			<del></del>
80	<del></del>		_
90			_

### Frequency response

Generally, when one or more signals with a different frequency but the same amplitude are input, the MS8608A/MS8609A displays the same amplitude for each spectrum on the screen.

#### (1) Specifications

Frequency response:

Referenced to 50 MHz, RF ATT 10 dB and temperature range 18 to 28°C

 $\pm 0.6 dB$ 

(9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)

 $\pm 1.0 dB$ 

(3.15 to 7.8 GHz, band 1-/1+)

Referenced to 50 MHz, RF ATT 10 to 62 dB

 $\pm 1.0 dB$ 

(9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)

±2.0 dB

(3.15 to 7.8 GHz, band 1-/1+) \* For band 1- and 1+, after the pre-selector is tuned.....

#### Test instruments

Signal generator:

69269A

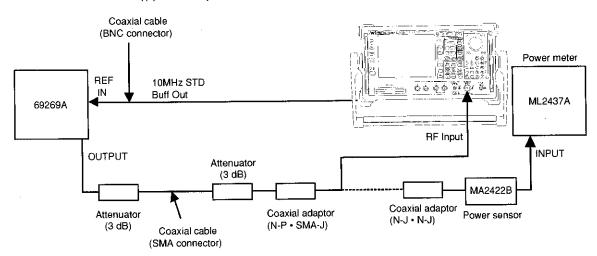
Power meter:

ML2437A

Power sensor:

MA2422B

#### Setup



### **Frequency Response Test**

#### (4) Precaution

This test should be performed at an ambient temperature of 18 to 28°C after allowing the instrument to warm up for 60 minutes or more.

- (5) Procedure
- (a) Calibration of signal-generator 69269A

Step	Procedure		
1	Set the 69269A as shown below:		
	OUTPUT FREQ50 MHz		
	OUTPUT LEVEL6 dBm		
2	Connect the 69269A output to the power sensor input with a coaxial cable.		
3	Read the power meter display.		
4	Change the 69269A output frequency as shown in the tables on the next page and read the		
•	power meter display with level at 50 MHz as reference. This data is the calibration data.		

# (b) Readout of measured amplitude deviation (frequency response)

Step	Procedure
1	Connect the 69269A OUTPUT to the MS8608A/MS8609A RF Input with a coaxial cable.
2	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A Preset key.
3	Perform all calibration. (Refer to Section 8 of Vol.2)
4	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:
	Center Freq 50 MHz
	Span
	Reference Level10 dBm
5	Press the $\bigcirc$ CF key.
6	Set the marker mode to delta marker.
7	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A center frequency as shown in the tables on the next page, then obtain the deviation from the formula below by reading the delta marker level at each frequency.
	Deviation = Delta marker level reading - Measurement frequency calibration value For Band 1- and 1+, the pre-selector is peaked. (Refer to Section 8 of Vol.2)

## Frequency Response (Band 0)

Frequency	Calibration value (dBm)	Marker level (dB)	Deviation (dB)
50 MHz	0 (reference)	0 (reference)	0 (reference)
200 MHz			
500 MHz			
1 GHz			
1.5 GHz			
2 GHz			
3 GHz			

## Frequency Response (Band 1-)

Frequency	Calibration value (dBm)	Marker level (dB)	Deviation (dB)
3.2 GHz			
4 GHz		<u> </u>	
5 GHz			
6 GHz			
6.2 GHz			

## Frequency Response (Band 1+)

Frequency	Calibration value (dBm)	Marker level (dB)	Deviation (dB)
6.3 GHz			
7 GHz			<u> </u>
7.5 GHz			
7.8 GHz			

## Reference level accuracy

Here the absolute amplitude level at only 50 MHz is tested. Confirm the level accuracy after inputting an SG output (calibrated by a standard power meter) to the MS8608A/MS8609A.

#### (1) Specification

· Reference level accuracy:

At 50 MHz frequency and 1 MHz span after automatic calibration

(Resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, RF ATT and sweep time set to AUTO)

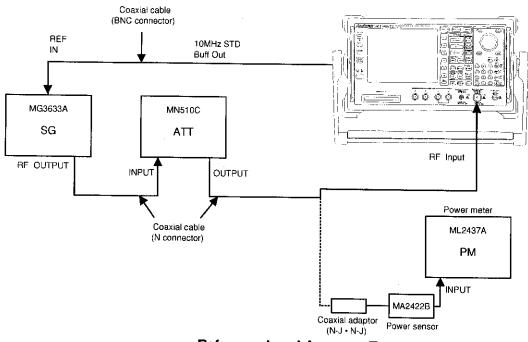
■ MS8608A High power input ≤±0.5 dB (-29.9 to +20 dBm) ≤±0.75 dB (-49.9 to -30 dBm, +20.1 to +40 dBm) ≤±1.5 dB (-60 to -50 dBm)

■ MS8608A Low power or MS8609A input  $\leq \pm 0.5 \text{ dB } (0 \text{ to } -49.9 \text{ dBm})$   $\leq \pm 0.75 \text{ dB } (-69.9 \text{ to } -50 \text{ dBm}, 0.1 \text{ to } +30 \text{ dBm})$  $\leq \pm 1.5 \text{ dB } (-80 \text{ to } -70 \text{ dBm})$ 

#### (2) Test instruments

Signal generator: MG3633A
Attenuator: MN510C
Power sensor: MA2422B
Power meter: ML2437A

#### (3) Setup



**Reference Level Accuracy Test** 

### (4) Precautions

- 1) Set the resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, RF ATT and sweep time to Auto.
- 2) This test should be performed after warming up this instrument for 60 minutes or more.

### (5) Procedure

Step	Procedure
1	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A (Preset) key.
2	Operate All Cal.
3	Connect the attenuator OUTPUT to the power sensor input.
4	Set the SG frequency to 50 MHz and adjust the SG level so that the power meter indication is 0 dBm. At this time, set the attenuator to 0 dB.
5	Connect the attenuator OUTPUT to the MS8608A/MS8609A RF Input connector.
6	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:
	Center Freq50 MHz
	Span 1 MHz
	Reference Level 0 dBm
7	Press the $\bigcirc$ to move the peak point of the spectrum waveform to the center of the screen.
8	Read the marker level.

Step Procedure

**9** Change the attenuator in 10 dB steps, set the reference level as shown in the table below and read the marker level each time.

Reference level setting	Marker readout	Correction factor of ATT	Error
0 dBm	dBm	dB	dB
-10 dBm	dBm	dB	dB
–20 dBm	dBm	dB	dB
-30 dBm	dBm	dB	dB
-40 dBm	dBm	dB	dB
-50 dBm	dBm	dB	dB
-60 dBm	dBm	dB	dB
-70 dBm	dBm	dB	dB
-80 dBm	dBm	dB	dB

10 Calculate the error from the following equation.

Error = Marker readout - reference level set value - correction factor of ATT

### Average noise level

The internal noise distributed evenly in proportion to the resolution bandwidth over the whole measurement frequency band is called the average noise level.

#### (1) Specification

Average noise level: At 300 Hz resolution bandwidth, 1 Hz video bandwidth, and 0 dB RF ATT:

#### ■ MS8608A High Power input

[without Option08 Pre-amplifier]

 $\leq$ -104 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -100 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -100 dBm + 0.8 ×f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

[with Option 08 Pre-amplifier, when Pre-amplifier Off]

 $\leq$ -102 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -100 dBm + 1.8 ×f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -100 dBm + 0.8 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

#### ■ MS8608A Low Power input

[without Option08 Pre-amplifier]

 $\leq$ -124 dBm + 1.5  $\times$ f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$  120 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$  120 dBm + 0.8 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

[with Option08 Pre-amplifier, when Pre-amplifier Off]

 $\leq$ -122 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -120 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -120 dBm + 0.8 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

#### ■ MS8609A input

[without Option08 Pre-amplifier]

 $\leq$ -124 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$  120 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$  116 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

 $\leq$ -107 dBm (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2)

[with Option08 Pre-amplifier, when Pre-amplifier Off]

 $\leq$ -122 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -120 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -116 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

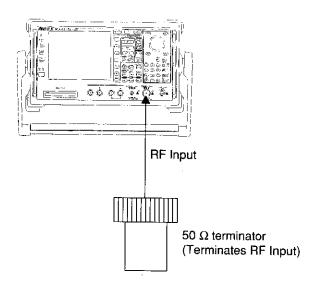
≤-107 dBm (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2)

#### (2) Test instrument

•  $50 \Omega$  terminator:

MP752A

## (3) Setup



## **Average Noise Level Test**

#### (4) Procedure

Step	Procedure
1	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A (Preset) key.
2	Operate All Cal.
3	Terminate the RF Input with a 50 $\Omega$ terminator.
4	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below: (Time Domain)
	Band
	Center Freq 1 MHz
	Span 0 Hz
	Reference Level100 dBm
	RBW 300 Hz
	VBW 1 Hz
	Attenuator 0 dB
	Detection Sample
5	Press Time, Storage, Average and Average Count keys in order and set the average count to
	16.
_	
6	Press the Continue key to start the averaging, and wait until the 16-time averaging sweep is
	completed.
7	Press the Peak Search key to execute peak search. At this point, read the level value at the
	marker.

Step Procedure

8 The marker reading is the average noise level.

Setting the MS8608A/MS8609A		Magazrad result	
Band	Center frequency	Measured result	
0	1 MHz		
	99 MHz		
	499 MHz		
	999 MHz		
	1499 MHz		
	1999 MHz		
	2499 MHz		
	2999 MHz		
	3199 MHz		
1-	3201 MHz		
	3499 MHz		
	3999 MHz	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	4499 MHz		
	4999 MHz		
	6299 MHz		
1+	6201 MHz		
	6499 MHz		
	6999 MHz		
	7799 MHz		
2+	7701 MHz		
	8499 MHz		
	9499 MHz		
	10499 MHz		
	11499 MHz		
	12499 MHz		
	13199 MHz		

MS8608A: 1 to 7799 MHz MS8609A: 1 to 13199 MHz

**9** Repeat steps 4 to 7 while setting Band and Center Freq from the below table so that the average noise level can be obtained.

### Second harmonic distortion

Even if a signal without harmonic distortion is input to a spectrum analyzer, the higher harmonics are generated by the analyzer input-mixer non-linearity and are displayed on the screen.

The second harmonic level is the highest harmonic displayed on the MS8608A/MS8609A. The main point of the test is to apply a signal (with a distortion that is lower than the MS8608A/MS8609A internal harmonic distortion [at least 20 dB below]) to the MS8608A/MS8609A and measure the level difference between the fundamental wave and the second harmonic. If a low-distortion signal source cannot be obtained, apply a low-distortion signal to the MS8608A/MS8609A after passing the signal through a low-pass filter (LPF).

#### Specification

· Second harmonic distortion:

At mixer input level -30 dBm:

≤-60 dBc (10 to 200 MHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -75 dBc (0.2 to 0.85 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -70 dBc (0.85 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0)

At mixer input level -10 dBm:

 $\leq$ -90 dBc (1.6 to 3.9 GHz, Band 1-/1+)

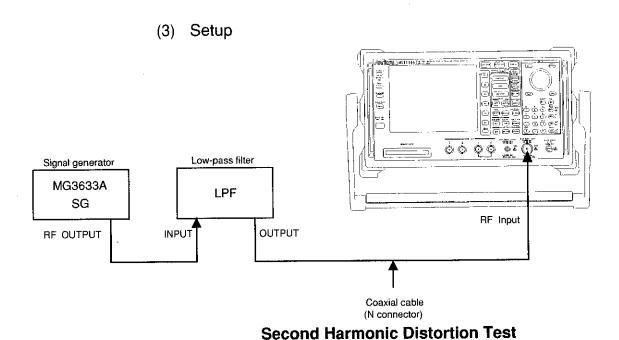
#### (2) Test instruments

Signal generator: MG3633A

• LPF:

With attenuation of 70 dB or more at twice the fundamental

frequencies

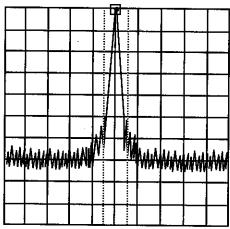


### (4) Procedure

Step	Procedure
1	Press the Preset key.
2	Operate All Cal.
3	Connect the LPF VLF-141 (fp=50 MHz)
4	Set the SG output frequency to 48 MHz and the output level to -20 dBm.
5	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:
	Center Freq48 MHz
	Span 10 kHz
	Reference Level –20 dBm
	Attenuator 10 dB
6	Adjust the SG output level so that peak of the spectrum waveform is at the REF LEVEL (the
	top horizontal line of the screen).

Step Procedure

7 Move the marker to the peak of the spectrum waveform and make the marker the  $\Delta$  marker.



Set the center frequency to twice the fundamental wave frequency to display the second harmonic on the screen. The  $\Delta$  marker reading indicates the level difference between the fundamental wave and the second harmonic.

If the level difference is 80 dB or more, set the REF LEVEL to -50 dBm. Confirm that the ATT set value is 0 dB.



10 Set the SG as follows:

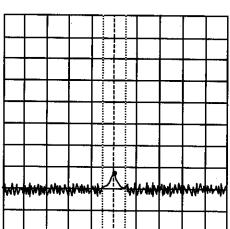
8



11 Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as follows:

Center Freq	780 MHz
Span	10 kHz
Reference Level	–20 dBm
Attenuator	10 dB

12 Repeats steps 6 to 8.



)

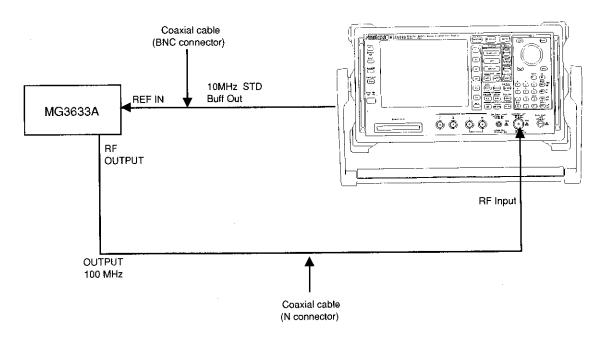
## Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty

When the resolution bandwidth (RBW) is switched, its level error at the peak point is measured.

#### (1) Specification

• Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty:  $\pm$  0.3 dB (RBW=300 Hz to 5 MHz) (referenced to RBW: 3 kHz)  $\pm$  0.5 dB (RBW=10 MHz, 20 MHz)

#### (2) Setup



**Resolution Bandwidth Switching Error Test** 

### (4) Procedure

Step	Procedure
1	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A (Preset) key.
2	Operate Ail Cal.
3	Set the signal generator MG3633A as shown below.
	OUTPUT FREQ 100 MHz OUTPUT LEVEL 0 dBm
4	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below.
	Center Freq       100 MHz         Span       15 kHz         Reference Level       0 dBm         RBW       3 kHz
5	Press the $\bigcirc$ CF key to move the signal spectrum peak to the center.
6	Press Marker to set the marker to $\Delta$ marker.
7	Set RBW and SPAN as shown in the table on the next page and measure the level deviation (error) of each RBW by following steps 8 and 9 below.
8	Press (Peak Search) key to conduct peak search and move the current marker to the peak point of the signal spectrum.
9	Read the $\Delta$ marker level value.

## Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty

Setting the M	S8608A/MS8609A	Measured result
Resolution bandwidth	Frequency span	$\Delta$ marker readout
300Hz	2kHz	
lkHz	5kHz	
3kHz	15kHz	
10kHz	50kHz	
30kHz	150kHz	
100kHz	500kHz	
300kHz	1.5MHz	
1MHz	5MHz	
3МНz	15MHz	
5MHz	25MHz	
10MHz	50MHz	
20 <b>M</b> Hz	100MHz	

## Input attenuator (RF ATT) switching uncertainty

At this point, measure the switching error when the amount of attenuation in the RF input section is switched. When the input attenuator is switched, IF-section step-amplifier gain is switched. To keep this step-amplifier gain constant, the reference level is switched according to the amount of input attenuator attenuation.

#### (1) Specification

Referenced to 50 MHz, RF ATT 10 dB: MS8608A Low input or MS8609A input (30 dB: MS8608A High input)

Input attenuator switching error:

±0.3 dB (30 to 70 dB, MS8608A High power input)
(10 to 50 dB, MS8608A Low power input or MS8609A input)
±0.5 dB (72 to 82 dB, MS8608A High power input)
(52 to 62 dB, MS8608A Low power input or MS8609A input)

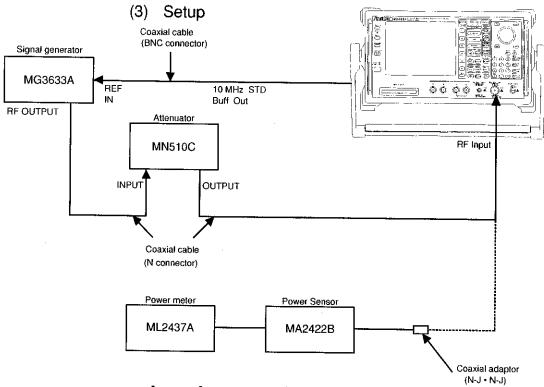
#### (2) Test instruments

Signal generator: MG3633A

Attenuator: MN510C

Power meter: ML2437A

Power sensor: MA2422B



Input Attenuator Switching Error Test

6 - 45

## (4) Procedure

Step	Procedure
1	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A (Preset) key.
2	Operate All Cal.
3	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:
	Center Freq
4	Set the signal generator MG3633A as shown below:
	OUTPUT FREQ50 MHz OUTPUT LEVEL10 dBm
5	Set the amount of attenuation of the attenuator MN510C to 0 dB.
6	Connect the output of the attenuator MN510C to the power meter via coaxial cable.
7	Adjust the signal-generator output level so that the indicated value of the power meter is - 10.0 dBm.
8	Connect the coaxial cable of the attenuator output to the spectrum analyzer RF Input.
9	Press the $\bigcirc$ CF key.
10	Set the reference level to -10 dBm and attenuation to 50 dB.
11	Read the marker level.
12	Set Reference Level, RF ATT of this device and the external ATT as shown in the table on the next page, and read the level of each marker.
13	Find the error by the formula below:
	Error = marker readout - Reference Level - correction factor of attenuator
14	Find the deviation by the formula below:
	Deviation = Error - error when RF ATT at 10 dB

Setting MS86	08A/MS8609A	Atte	nuator	Measured result	Calcu	lated result
Ref Level	Input attenuator	Setting	Correction	Marker level	Error	Deviation
-10dBm	60dB	0dB				
-20dBm	50dB	10dB				
-30dBm	40dB	20dB				
-40dBm	30dB	30dB				
-50dBm	20dB	40dB				
-60dBm	10dB	50dB				0dB(reference

## Frequency domain sweep time accuracy

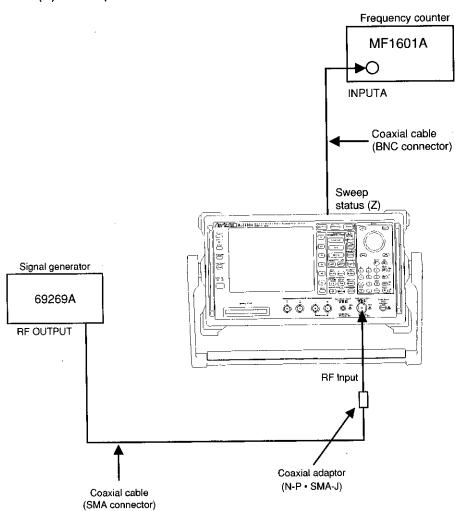
#### (1) Specification

• Sweep time accuracy: ±3% (10 msec to 100 sec)

#### (2) Test instruments

Signal generator: 69269AFrequency counter: MF1601A

#### (3) Setup



**Sweep Time Accuracy** 

## (4) Procedure

## (a) sweep time ≥100 ms

Step	Procedure
1	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A (Preset) key.
2	· ·
2	Operate All Cal.
3	Connect the Sweep Status (Z) output of MS8608A/MS8609A to Input A of MF1601A.
4	Set the MS2683A MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:
	Center Frequency300 MHz
	Span2 MHz
	Ref Level 0 dBm
	RBW3 MHz
	VBW Auto
	Detection Sample
	Sweep Time 100 ms
5	Set the MF1601A as shown below:
	Input A
	FunctionPulse width
	Couple DC
	SlopeRise
6	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A Single key.
<b>7</b>	Reset the MF1601A.
8	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A Single key, and measure the pulse width of sweep status output.
9	Repeats steps 6 to 8 at each sweep time of below table.

Setting the MS8608A/MS8609A	Measured result	
Sweep time		
100 ms		
500 ms		
10 s		
100 s		

## (b) sweep time <100ms

Step	Procedure
1	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A (Preset) key.
2	Operate All Cal.
3	Connect the output of 69269A to the MS8608A/MS8609A according to setup figure.
4	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:
	Center Frequency300 MHz
	Span2 MHz
	Ref Level 0 dBm
	RBW 3 MHz
	VBWAuto
	DetectionSample
	Sweep Time 50 ms
	Marker Zone Width 100 kHz
5	Set the 69269A as shown below.
	Frequency300 MHz
	Pulse ModulationOn
	Period 5 ms
	Width20 μs
	Output Level 0 dBm
6	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A Single key.
7	Move the marker to the left most peak of the screen.
8	Set the marker mode to $\Delta$ marker.
9	Move the current $\Delta$ marker to the right. Move the $\Delta$ marker to the 8th peak point and read the
	frequency difference of the $\Delta$ marker.
10	Calculate the actual sweep time using the below equation.
	(Actual sweep time) = (((frequency difference) $\div$ (2MHz)) $\times$ (Pulse Period)) $\div$ 0.8
11	Repeats steps 6 to 10 at each sweep time and setting the Pulse Period of 69269A of below table.

Setting the MS8608A/MS8609A	Signal generator	Measured result	Calculated result
Sweep time	Pulse Period	Frequency difference	Actual sweep time
50 ms	5 ms		
20 ms	2 ms		
10 ms	1 ms		

## Time domain sweep time accuracy

## (1) Specification

• Time domain sweep time accuracy: ±1.0%

#### (2) Test instruments

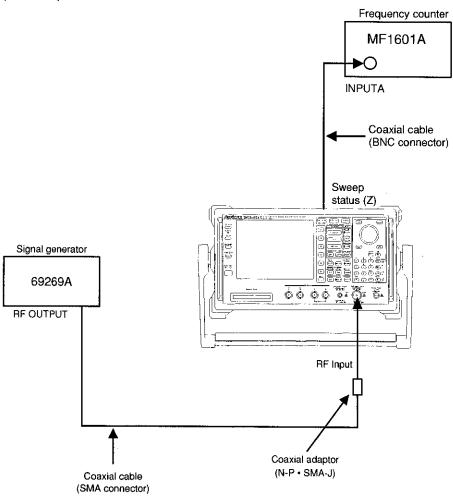
Signal generator:

69269A

Frequency counter:

MF1601A

#### (3) Setup



**Sweep Time Accuracy** 

- (4) Procedure
- (a) Sweep time ≥100 ms

Step	Procedure		
1,	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A (Preset) key.		
2	Operate All Cal.		
3	Connect the Sweep Status (Z) output of MS8608A/MS8609A to Input A of MF1601A.		
4	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:		
	Center Frequency300 MHz		
	Span 0 MHz		
	Ref Level 0 dBm		
	RBW5 MHz		
	VBW Off		
	DetectionSample		
	Sweep Time		
5	Set the MF1601A as shown below:		
	Input A		
	FunctionPulse width		
	Couple DC		
	SlopeRise		
6	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A Single key.		
7	Reset the MF1601A.		
8	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A Single key, and measure the pulse width of sweep status		
	output.		
9	Repeats steps 6 to 8 at each sweep time of below table.		

Setting the MS8608A/MS8609A	Measured result
Sweep time	Pulse width
100 ms	
500 ms	
10 s	
100 s	

## (b) Sweep time <100ms

Step	Procedure
1	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A (Preset) key.
2	Operate All Cal.
3	Connect the output of 69269A to the MS8608A/MS8609A according to setup figure.
4	Set the MS8608A/MS8609A as shown below:
	Center Frequency300 MHz
	Span 0 MHz
	Ref Level 0 dBm
	RBW5 MHz
	VBW Off
	Detection Sample
,	Sweep Time 50 ms
	Display Line On, Absolute
	Display Line –20 dB
5	Set the 69269A as shown below.
	Pulse ModulationOn
	Period 5 ms
	Width 2.5 ms
	Output Level 0 dBm
6	Press the MS8608A/MS8609A Single key.
7	As shown below figure, shift the marker to the point which is most left of the screen, and
	where intersect display line and up-slope of wave.
8	Set the marker mode to $\Delta$ marker.
9	Move the current $\Delta$ marker to the right and the 8th point where intersect display line and up-
	slope of wave, and read the difference time of the $\Delta$ marker.

Repeats steps 6 to 9 at each sweep time and setting the Pulse Period of 69269A, Pulse width of the below table.

MS8608A/MS8609A Setting	Signal generator	Measured result	
Sweep time	Pulse Period	Pulse Width	Calculated result
50 ms	5 ms	2.5 ms	
20 ms	2 ms	1 ms	
10 ms	l ms	0.5 ms	
5 ms	0.5 ms	0.25 ms	
1 ms	0.1 ms	50 μs	
100 μs	10 μs	5 μs	
10 μs	1 μs	0.5 μs	

## Service

If the instrument is damaged or does not operate as specified, contact your nearest Anritsu dealer or business office for repair. When you request repair, provide the following information.

- (a) Model name and serial number on rear panel
- (b) Fault description
- (c) Name of a personnel-in-charge and address for contact when fault confirmed or at a completion of repair

# Section 7 Storage and Transportation

This section describes the long-term storage, repacking and transportation of MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester as well as the regular care procedures and the timing.

Cle	anir	ia Ci	abine	et	i i jeri di	21,367	2 (1947)	( ) F			.7.	North 高度 Line and		10 18 V	7-:	Š
3.73	100	- WAR 1978	All Lands	tions	e Neiriei E-Neiriei		alleria. Martini	1 40 10 10	orgina. Modeli	e Nederland Anna de Primaria		energy energy		7	7-	Ť
			4. 4. 74	ns be	100				18,144						ۆرزىك	
	T. W	rate in the state of	200			2450000	2000 TEN	9 C C C			• • • • •			• • • •	ે7-4	
	14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	W. 48 mm	5, 15 40 00	nde	4.8.3	16.10		eca	utio	ŋs	• • • • • •	• • • • • • •	****		7-	1
Rep	back	ing a	and i	Tran	spor	tatio	n	Posto.	Signatur Openings					/	7-	j
	R	ерас	king	1000						, i , j,					7-	Ó
	· "¶	ans	porta	ation	Y 19	1816	νů,		goth			120	N-Mic		7-5	į

## more Tionage are transposed Trailbe

The section destroy the Europe telescopy, reported and margination of New ORA, wisked Arginal Nipbur Rudge Passaphur Tester 22 well as the regular cure procedures and the tenting.

e av	۲,		- 100 100 -	 . is	17.	د ده ما دورا	la d				a. W		· • ·	 	He	, i	er.		. 2.	er G	9.5 9.5		in a	e e Nor	ار. د وارو	, and a	(4) (4)		įĥ	17	i.	5.5	1	11	i A			)   
S. C.	vé í			F.			7.		2.			š. 19											1. 2.6				1	(1)	ų.	農			a 11	2		L.		Š.
1	χ								in V				y 4.		 			3	rin.		, LÝ	Q.			Eve	1	Ħ		/1		13.	1	14	24	4			
i u	120						i.		t Vi					0		3	e i		1.0	, i	100	900			48	· · · ·	Gar.	L		. 402	1	100	~ )	1000	200			e d
3	li.									3						***		**************************************		1.5		100	1.75		200		.24	` i	, " · · · ·	h. 0		un d	, ii.		100	r.	17.3	ŗ.
1	\ \*\	·						1919					7			Í				n.(.)								·	Ţ,		80	379	S.A.	13.	17.		9	
7	10	変し		1.00		. V			1		V.	14 B			199	ing a NG NG	1639 14 1 14 1 14 1		-34) (1)			αβ. 	哪怕	MAG Table					C.	ŵ.	S.		1	ĥά.	200			
Ι.																																						

## **Cleaning Cabinet**

Always turn the MS8608A/MS8609A POWER switch OFF and disconnect the power plug from the AC power inlet before cleaning the cabinet. To clean the external cabinet:

- Use a soft, dry cloth for wiping off.
- Use a cloth moistened with diluted neutral cleaning liquid if the instrument is very dirty with dust and dirt, after use at dusty place, or before long-term storage.
   After insuring that the cabinet has been thoroughly dried, use a soft, dry cloth for wiping off.
- If loose screws are found, tighten them with the appropriate tools.

## **CAUTION A**

Never use benzene, thinner, or alcohol to clean the external cabinet; it may damage the coating, or cause deformation or discoloration.

## Storage Precautions

This paragraph describes the precautions to take for long-term storage of the MS8608A/MS8609A.

## Precautions before storage

- (1) Before storage, wipe dust, finger-marks, and other dirt off the MS8608A/MS8609A.
- (2) Avoid storing the MS8608A/MS8609A where:
  - 1) It may be exposed to direct sunlight or high dust levels.
  - 2) It may be exposed to high humidity.
  - 3) It may be exposed to active gases.
  - 4) It may be exposed to extreme temperatures (>60°C , <-20°C) or high humidity ( $\geq$ 90%).

## Recommended storage precautions

The recommended storage conditions are as follows:

- Temperature ..... 0 to 30°C
- Humidity ...... 40 to 80%
- · Stable temperature and humidity over 24-hour period

## Repacking and Transportation

The following precautions should be taken if the MS8608A/MS8609A must be returned to Anritsu Corporation for servicing.

## Repacking

Use the original packing materials. If the MS8608A/MS8609A is packed in other materials, observe the following packing procedure:

- (1) Wrap the MS8608A/MS8609A in a plastic sheet or similar material.
- (2) Use a cardboard, wooden box, or aluminum case which allows shock-absorbent material to be inserted on all sides of the equipment.
- (3) Use enough shock-absorbent material to protect the MS8608A/MS8609A from shock during transportation and to prevent it from moving in the container.
- (4) Secure the container with packing straps, adhesive tape or bands.

## Transportation

Do not subject the MS8608A/MS8609A to severe vibration during transport. It should be transported under the storage conditions recommended before.

# **Appendixes**

1	М	١ľ	)e	n	ø	İΧ	y J	٧	1	'n	3	Λİ	្រំ	91	10	1	F	ŀ	Š	۱r		P)	ar	'n	٩ľ	1	а	٧	Ò	Ш	4		4)	S.J.	Ü		9			Ż	Ù.		Ů.	۸.	"1
100	* 22			1	100	10.0				13.0			M	3.5	", "	11	- 444	12	2.7		٠٠,	1.60	٠.	196	V 3	7, 4	W		Z.		13	4	67	्	19	ै			, j	0.	6			Ų.	1
1	À١	)Ľ	Э	n	d	X	á	3	E	Slo	ď	٠k	(	Ω	ģ	ic	11	Ø	n	ń		9	See	٠.	Š.	Ü	Ċί	a		10	5	2			٤.,	*** ****		13. 13.	ð Ĝ	, 1	Ý.,		i I	ġ.	. 1
4.7	260		100		100	100	18		16	2 °			1.00	cer	100	100	٠.				- : 6			150		. 25	44.	7.	10.0	ំ						27							λ.,		
1	۱r	'n	۱A	n	Н	¥	ſ		F	ء(	'n	fr	۱r	m	ø	r	Ċ	è		T	ä	٥l	M	P	۵	n	or	н			3	*	٠,	20	26.	V,	Ć.,	Z.		3	17		1	3	4
J.	.1.	Ţ	0,75	7,7	•	3.5	17		Ç,	7	17				144	v				ч.,	w	٧.	٠,		4	٠,	٠.	ч	•	••	,,,	•		• • •	++	* *	• • •				1.5	# J	্	·	٠,١

# eavibreeq.(A

TA CONTROL TOLL	Henri Paner Lavour	this the 1-1 albinoqua
	医腹腔炎 "我们说,我们是自己选择的现在分词。"	
14	10340	Appandix is Plock bia
	was feet Hecord	Appendix C Pertorna

App-II.

## www.valuetronics.com

# **Appendix A Front and Rear Panel Layout**

This appendix shows the front and rear panel layout.

Fig. NO.	Name
Fig. A-1	MS8608A Front Panel
Fig. A-2	MS8608A Rear Panel

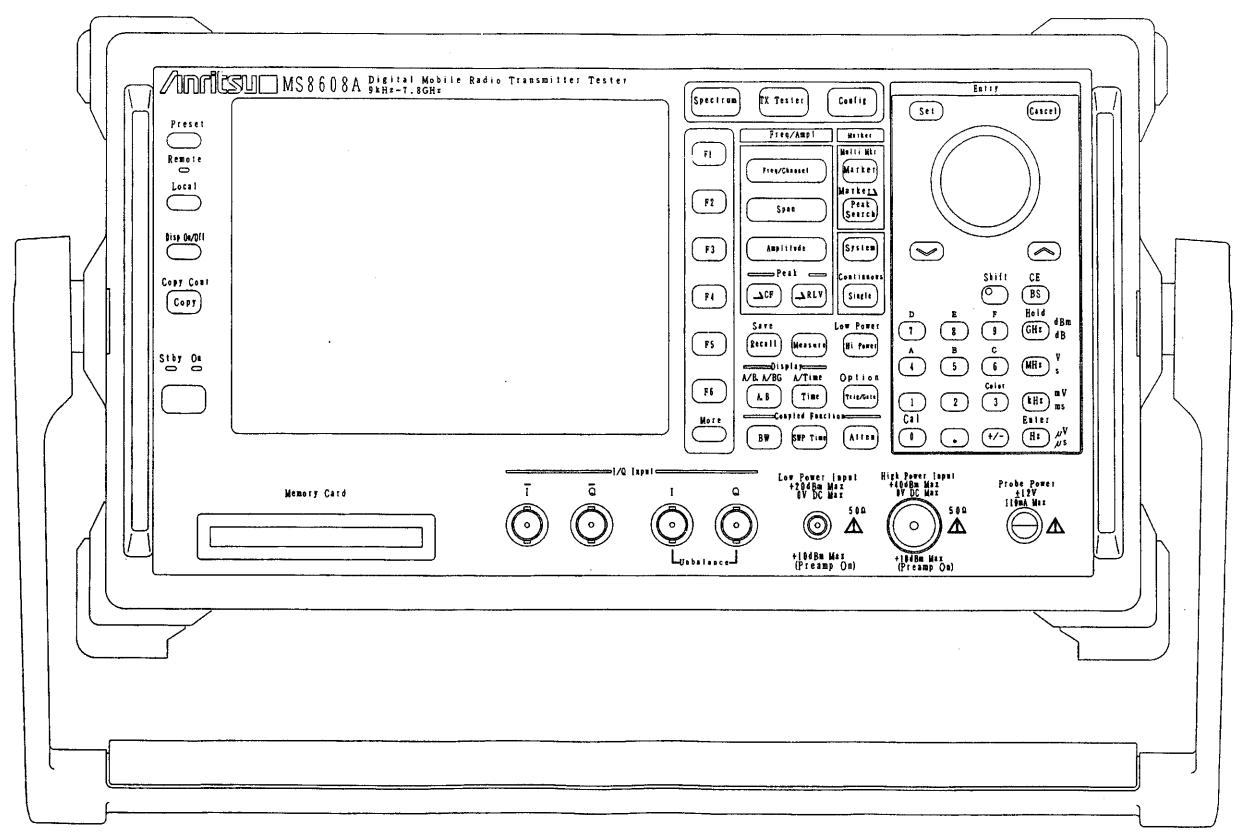


Fig. A-1 MS8608A Front Panel

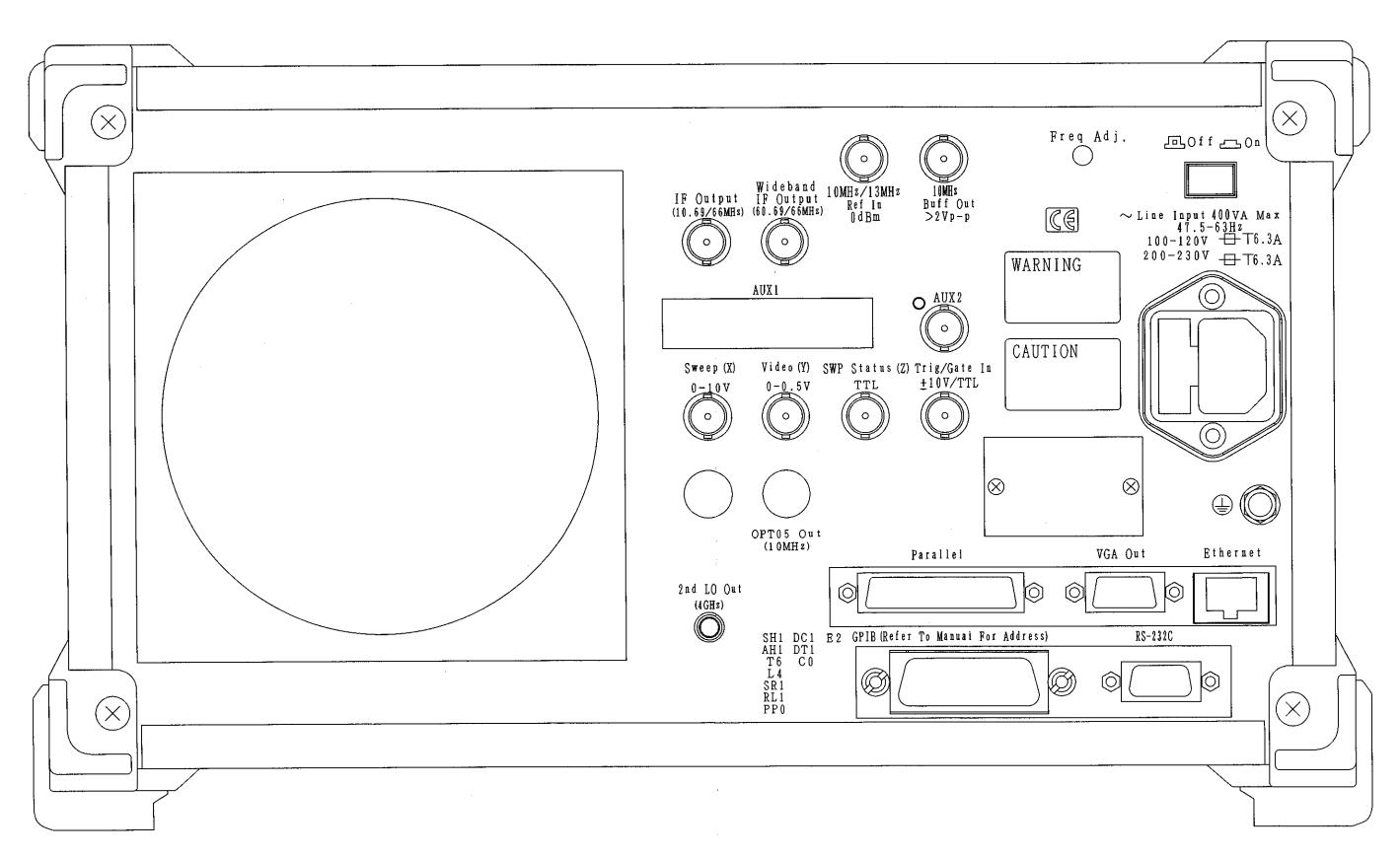
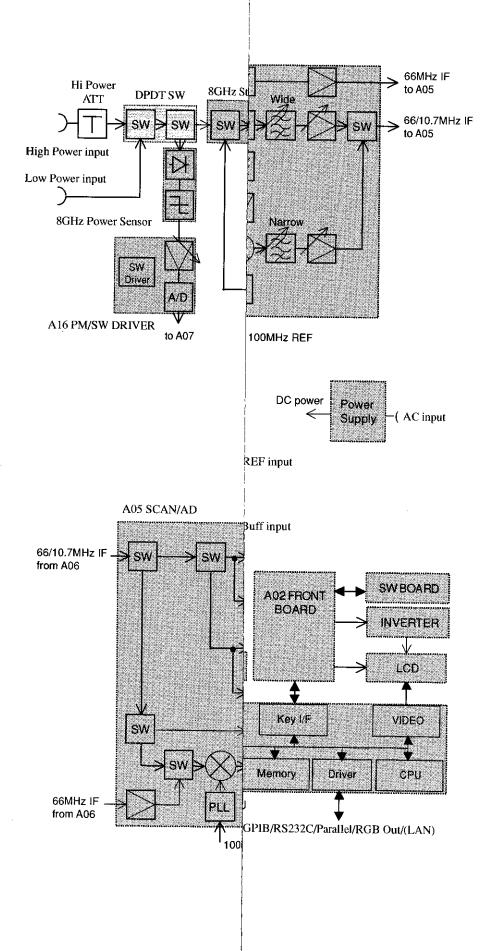


Fig. A-2 MS8608A Rear Panel

## **Appendix B Block Diagram**

This appendix shows the Block Diagram of the MS8608A

Fig. NO.	Name
Fig. B-1	MS8608A Block Diagram



## **Appendix C Performance Test Record**

## Performance Test Record

				(1/15)
		,	NO	
			DATE	
Model	• ,			
Serial NO.				
Options				
Date				
Tested by				
Ambient temparature	°C			
Relative humidity	%			
Perwer mains line voltage (nominal)		_ Vac		
Power mains line frquency (nominal)	<u>.</u>	Hz		

## Test Equipment used

Descriptions	MODEL NO.	Cal Date
Synthesized signal generator		
Synthesized Sweeper		
Attenuator		
Power meter		
Power senser		
50 Ω Termination		
Low pass filter		
Frequency counter		
Frequency standard		

1	)	/1	5	١
٠,	4	/ 1	·	,

Model Name	date	
Serial NO.		
Tested by		

## Reference oscillator frequency stability

#### Frequency stability

Referred to the frequency after 24 hour warm-up

 $\pm 2 \times 10^{-8}$ 

	Min.	Result	Мах.	Cumulative error
Frequency stability/day	-2×10 <sup>-8</sup>		+2×10 <sup>-8</sup>	+2×10 <sup>-10</sup>

#### • Temperature stability

Referred to the frequency at 25°C

 $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$ 

Ambient temperature	Min.	Result	Max.	Cumulative error
0°C	-5×10 <sup>-8</sup>		+5×10 <sup>-8</sup>	+2×10 <sup>-10</sup>
50°C	-5×10 <sup>-8</sup>		+5×10 <sup>-8</sup>	+2×10 <sup>-10</sup>

## Rubidium reference oscillator frequency stability (Option 05)

#### Starting characteristic

Referred to the frequency after 24 hour warm-up.

 $\pm 1 \times 10^{-9}$ 

	Min.	Result	Max.	Cumulative error
Starting characteristic	-1×10 <sup>-9</sup>		+1×10 <sup>-9</sup>	

## Temperature stability

Referred to the frequency at 25°C

 $\pm 1 \times 10^{-9}$ 

Ambient temperature	Min.	Result	Max.	Cumulative error
0°C	-1×10 <sup>-9</sup>		+1×10 <sup>-9</sup>	
45°C	-1×10 <sup>-9</sup>		+1×10 <sup>-9</sup>	

C-4

Model Name	date	(3/15)
Serial NO		
Tested by		

# Frequency readout accuracy

 $\pm$ ((Displayed frequency) × (reference frequency accuracy) + (span) × (span accuracy) + (resolution bandwidth) × 0.15 + 10 Hz)

Center frequency	Span frequebcy	Resolution bandwidth	Min. (Hz)	Result (Hz)	Max. (Hz)	Cumulative error (Hz)
500 MHz	10 kHz	300 Hz	-110		+110	21
<u> </u>	200 kHz	3 kHz	-2 010		+2 010	401
	100 MHz	300 kHz	-1 000 010		+1 000 010	20 000
5 GHz	10 kHz	300 Hz	-110		+110	21
	200 kHz	3 kHz	-2 010		+2 010	401
	100 MHz	300 kHz	-1 000 010	-	+1 000 010	20 000
7 GHz	10 kHz	300 Hz	-110		+110	21
	200 kHz	3 kHz	-2 010		+2 010	401
	100 MHz	300 kHz	-1 000 010	-	+1 000 010	20,000

11.	/ 1	_	١
(4/	1	J	1

Model Name	date	
Serial NO.		
Tested by		

# Frequency span readout accuracy

Single band sweep

±1.0%

MS8608A	MS8609A	Min. Result		Max.	Cumulative
Center frequency	Span frequency	(Hz)	(Hz)	(Hz)	error (Hz)
1.5 GHz	20 kHz	-200		+200	40
	200 kHz	-2 000		+2 000	400
	2 MHz	-20 000		+20 000	4 000
	20 MHz	-200 000		+200 000	40 000
	200 MHz	-2 000 000		+2 000 000	400 000
	2 GHz	-20 000 000		+20 000 000	4 000 000
5 GHz	20 MHz	-200 000		+200 000	40 000
	200 MHz	-2 000 000		+2 000 000	400 000
	2 GHz	-20 000 000		+20 000 000	4 000 000

(5/15)	

Model Name	date
Serial NO,	•
Tested by	

# Resolution bandwidth accuracy and selectivity

# Resolution bandwidth accuracy

 $\pm 20\%$  (300 Hz to 10 MHz)

±40% (20 MHz)

MS8608A/MS8609A				-		Max.
Resolution bandwidth	Span frequency	Cumulative error (Hz)	Min. (Hz)	Result (Hz)	Max. (Hz)	Cumulative error (Hz)
300 Hz	10 kHz	+8	240		360	-8
l kHz	30 kHz	+22	800		1 200	-24
3 kHz	100 kHz	+80	2 400		3 600	-80
10 kHz	300 kHz	+220	8 000		12 000	-240
30 kHz	1 MHz	+800	24 000		36 000	-800
100 kHz	3 MHz	+2 200	80 000	·	120 000	-2 400
300 kHz	10 MHz	+8 000	240 000		360 000	-8 000
I MHz	30 MHz	+22 000	800 000		1 200 000	-24 000
3 MHz	100 MHz	+80 000	2 400 000		3 600 000	-80 000
5 MHz	150 MHz	+110 000	4 000 000		6 000 000	-120 000
10 MHz	200 MHz	+220 000	8 000 000		1 200 000	-240 000
20 MHz	200 MHz	+480 000	12 000 000	·	28 000 000	-520 000

## · Resolution bandwidth selectivity

≤15:1

MS8608.	MS8608A/MS8609A		sult	Calculated result		Max.	
Resolution bandwidth	Span frequency	60 dB bandwidth (Hz)	3 dB bandwidth (Hz)	Selectivity	Spec.	Cumulative error (Hz)	
300 Hz	10 kHz				≤15:1	+0.14	
l kHz	30 kHz				≤15:1	+0.12	
3 kHz	100 kHz				≤15:1	+0.14	
10 kHz	300 kHz		-		≤15:1	+0.12	
30 kHz	1 MHz				≤15:1	+0.14	
100 kHz	3 MHz				≤15:1	+0.12	
300 kHz	10 MHz				≤15:1	+0.14	
1 MHz	30 MHz				≤15:1	+0.12	
3 MHz	100 MHz				≤15:1	+0.14	
5 MHz	150 MHz				≤15:1	+0.12	
10 MHz	200 MHz				≤15:1	+0.08	
20 MHz_	200 MHz				≤15:1	+0.08	

1	6/	1	5	1
١.	V/	1	.,	ı

Model Name	date	
Serial NO.		
Tested by		

# Sideband phase noise

≤-108 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, frequency offset: 10 kHz) ≤-120 dBc/Hz (Frequency: 1 GHz, frequency offset: 100 kHz)

Frequency offset	MS8608A/MS8609A Span frequency	Result	Spec	Cumulative error
10 kHz	25 kHz		-108 dBc/Hz	-1.1 dB
100 kHz	250 kHz		-120 dBc/Hz	-1.1 dB

## Frequency measurement accuracy

 $\leq \pm$  (displayed frequency  $\times$  reference oscillator accuracy  $\pm$  1 count  $\pm$  2 Hz)

Signal generator Output frequency	MS8608A/MS8609A  Count resolution	Min.	Result	Max.
500 MHz	1 Hz	499.999 997 MHz	<del>-</del>	500.000 003 MHz
500 MHz	10 Hz	499.999 99 MHz		500.000 01 MHz
500 MHz	100 Hz	499.999 9 MHz		500.000 1 MHz
500 MHz	l kHz	499.999 MHz		500.001 MHz

# Amplitude display accuracy

After executing calibration

 $\pm 0.4 \text{ dB (RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz}, 0 \text{ to } -20 \text{ dB})$ 

 $\pm 1.0 \text{ dB } (\text{RBW} \le 1 \text{ kHz}, 0 \text{ to } -90 \text{ dB})$ 

ATT ATT setting (dB)	Correction (dB)	Measured result (dB)	Calculated result (dB)	Spec.(dB)	Cumulative error (dB)
0				±0.4	±0.06
10				±0.4	±0.06
20				±1.0	±0.09
30				±1.0	±0.09
40				±1.0	±0.09
50				±1.0	±0.09
60				±1.0	±0.21
70				±1.0	±0.21
80				±1.0	±0.21
90				±1.0	±0.21

(7/15)

Model Name	date	
Serial NO.		
Tested by		

# Frequency response

Referred to 50 MHz, RF ATT10 dB, Temperature 18 to  $28^{\circ}C$ 

±0.6 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

±1.0 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

\*Band 1: After executing preselector tuning

MS8608A/MS8609A		Composition (dD)	Compation (dD)	Calculated		Cumulative
Band	Frequency	Correction (dB)	Correction (dB) Result (dB)		result (dB) Spec. (dB)	
0	50 MHz			0.00 (referrence)		error (dB)
0	200 MHz				±0.6	±0.16
0	500 MHz				±0.6	±0.16
0	1 GHz				±0.6	±0.16
0	1.5 GHz				±0.6	±0.16
0	2 GHz				±0,6	±0.16
0	3 GHz		<u> </u>		±0.6	±0.16
1-	3.2 GHz				±1.0	±0.14
1-	4 GHz				±1.0	±0.14
1-	5 GHz				±1.0	±0.14
1-	6.2 GHz				±1.0	±0.14
1+	6.3 GHz				±1.0	±0.14
1+	7 GHz				±1.0	±0.14
1+	7.5 GHz				±1.0	±0.14
1+	7.8 GHz				±1.0	±0.14

1	8/	1	5	١
١	w		_	,

Model Name	date	_
Serial NO.		
Tested by		

# Reference level accuracy

After calibration, frequency: 50 MHz, Span: 1 MHz (RBW, VBW, RF ATT, SWT: Auto)

■ MS8608A Low power input or MS8609A input

±0.5 dB (0 to -49.9 dBm)

 $\pm 0.75$  dB (-69.9 to -50 dBm, +0.1 to +30 dBm)

 $\pm 1.5 \text{ dB } (-70 \text{ to } -80 \text{ dBm})$ 

MS8608A/MS8609A Reference level	Attenuator Correction (dB)	Result (dB) Marker level	Calculated result (dB)	Spec.(dB)	Cumulative error (dB)
0 dBm	· · · · · · · · ·			±0.5	±0.10
-10 dBm	7			±0.5	±0.10
-20 dBm				±0.5	±0.10
-30 dBm				±0.5	±0.12
-40 dBm				±0.5	±0.12
-50 dBm				±0.75	±0.12
-60 dBm				±0.75	±0.22
-70 dBm				±1.5	±0.22
-80 dBm				±1.5	±0.22

After calibration, frequency: 50 MHz, Span: 1 MHz (RBW, VBW, RF ATT, SWT: Auto)

■ MS8608A High power input ±0.5 dB (-29.9 to +26 dBm) ±0.75 dB (-49.9 to -30 dBm, +20.1 to +40 dBm)

 $\pm 1.5$  dB (-60 to -50 dBm)

MS8608A/MS8609A	Attenuator Correction (dB)	Result (dB) Marker level	Calculated result (dB)	Spec.(dB)	Cumulative error (dB)
Reference level	Correction (db)	Warker level	Todak (dz)	1 .0.5	1
+20 dBm				±0.5	±0.10
+10 dBm				±0.5	±0.10
0 dBm				±0.5	±0.10
-10 dBm				±0.5	±0.12
-20 dBm				±0.5	±0.12
-30 dBm			. <u> </u>	±0.75	±0.12
-40 dBm				±0.75	±0.22
-50 dBm				±1.5	±0.22
-60 dBm				±1.5	±0.22

70	71	2
17	/	7

Model Name	date
Serial NO.	•
Tested by	

## Average noise level

Resolution bandwidth: 300 Hz, VBW: 1 Hz, Input attenuator: 0 dB

■ MS8608A High Power input

[without Option 08 Pre-amplifier]

 $\leq$ -104 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -100 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$  100 dBm + 0.8 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

[with Option 08 Pre-amplifier, when Pre-amplifier Off]

 $\leq$ -102 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -100 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -100 dBm + 0.8 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

Setting Equipment		Measurement		Maximum	
Band	Center frequency	result (dBm)	Standard (dBm)	accumulation error (dB)	
0	I MHz		-104.0 (-102.0)	±1.23	
	99 MHz		-103.9 (-101.8)	±1.23	
	499 MHz		-103.3 (-101.1)	±1.23	
	999 MHz		-102.5 (-100.2)	±1.23	
4	1499 MHz		-101.8 (-99.3)	±1.23	
	1999 MHz		-101.0 (-98.4)	±1.23	
	2499 MHz		-100.3 (-97.5)	±1.23	
	2999 MHz		-95.5 (-94.6)	±1.23	
	3199 MHz		-95.2 (-94.2)	±1.23	
1-	3201 MHz		-97.4 (-97.4)	±1.23	
	3499 MHz		-97.2 (-97.2)	±1.23	
	3999 MHz		-96.8 (-96.8)	±1.23	
	4499 MHz		-96.4 (-96.4)	±1.23	
	4999 MHz		-96.0 (-96.0)	±1.23	
	6299 MHz		-95.0 (-95.0)	±1.23	
1+	6201 MHz	-	-95.0 (-95.0)	±1.23	
	6499 MHz		-94.8 (-94.8)	±1.23	
	6999 MHz		-94.4 (-94.4)	±1.23	
	7799 MHz		-93.8 (-93.8)	±1.23	

Inside of a parenthesis is a standard value with Option 08.

11	0/	1	5	١
١,	w		~	,

Model Name	date
Serial NO.	
Tested by	

# Average noise level

Resolution bandwidth: 300 Hz, VBW: 1 Hz, Input attenuator: 0 dB

■ MS8608A Low Power input

[without Option 08 Pre-amplifier]

 $\leq$ -124 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -120 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -120 dBm + 0.8 × f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

[with Option 08 Pre-amplifier, when Pre-amplifier Off]

 $\leq$ -122 dBm + 1.8  $\times$  f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -120 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -120 dBm + 0.8  $\times$  f [GHz] dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

Setting Equipment		Measurement	Standard (dBm)	Maximum accumulation
Band	Center frequency	result (dBm)	Standard (dBin)	error (dB)
0	1 MHz		-124.0 (-122.0)	±1.23
	99 MHz		-123.9 (-121.8)	±1.23
	499 MHz		-123.3 (-121.1)	±1.23
	999 MHz		-122.5 (-120.2)	±1.23
	1499 MHz		-121.8 (-119.3)	±1.23
	1999 MHz		-121.0 (-118.4)	±1.23
	2499 MHz		-120.3 (-117.5)	±1.23
	2999 MHz		-115.5 (-114.6)	±1.23
	3199 MHz		-115.2 (-114.2)	±1.23
1-	3201 MHz		-117.4 (-117.4)	±1.23
	3499 MHz		-117.2 (-117.2)	±1.23
	3999 MHz		-116.8 (-116.8)	±1.23
	4499 MHz		-116.4 (-116.4)	±1.23
	4999 MHz		-116.0 (-116.0)	±1.23
	6299 MHz		-115.0 (-115.0)	±1.23
1+	6201 MHz		-115.0 (-115.0)	±1.23
	6499 MHz		-114.8 (-114.8)	±1.23
	6999 MHz		-114.4 (-114.4)	±1.23
	7799 MHz		-113.8 (-113.8)	±1.23

Inside of a parenthesis is a standard value with Option 08.

7.1	1	71	6.
1 1		7 1	<b>7</b> 1

Model Name	date
Serial NO.	
Tested by	

## Average noise level

Resolution bandwidth: 300 Hz, VBW: 1 Hz, Input attenuator: 0 dB

■ MS8609A input

[without Option 08 Pre-amplifier]

 $\leq$ -124 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -120 dBm + 1.5 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

≤-116 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

≤-107 dBm (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2)

[with Option 08 Pre-amplifier, when Pre-amplifier Off]

 $\leq$ -122 dBm + 1.8  $\times$  f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -120 dBm + 1.8 × f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0)

 $\leq$ -116 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)

≤-107 dBm (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2)

Setting Equipment		i Measurement		Maximum	
Band	Center frequency	result (dBm)	Standard (dBm)	accumulation error (dB)	
0	1 MHz		-104.0 (-102.0)	±1.23	
	99 MHz		-103.9 (-101.8)	±1.23	
	499 MHz		-103.3 (-101.1)	±1.23	
•	999 MHz		-102.5 (-100.2)	±1.23	
	1499 MHz		-101.8 (-99.3)	±1.23	
	1999 MHz		-101.0 (-98.4)	±1.23	
	2499 MHz		-100.3 (-97.5)	±1.23	
	2999 MHz		-95.5 (-94.6)	±1.23	
	3199 MHz		-95.2 (-94.2)	±1.23	
1-	3201 MHz		-97.4 (-97.4)	±1.23	
	3499 MHz		-97.2 (-97.2)	±1.23	
3999 MHz 4499 MHz 4999 MHz 6299 MHz	3999 MHz		-96.8 (-96.8)	±1.23	
	4499 MHz		-96.4 (-96.4)	±1.23	
	4999 MHz		-96.0 (-96.0)	±1.23	
	6299 MHz		-95.0 (-95.0)	±1.23	
1+	6201 MHz		-95.0 (-95.0)	±1,23	
	6499 MHz		-94.8 (-94.8)	±1.23	
	6999 MHz	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-94.4 (-94.4)	±1.23	
	7799 MHz		-93.8 (-93.8)	±1.23	
2+	7701 MHz		-95.0 (-95.0)	±1.23	
	8499 MHz		-94.8 (-94.8)	±1.23	
10499 Mi	9499 MHz	····	-94.4 (-94.4)	±1.23	
	10499 MHz		-93.8 (-93.8)	±1.23	
	11499 MHz		-95.0 (-95.0)	±1.23	
	12499 MHz		-94.8 (-94.8)	±1.23	
	13199 MHz		-94.4 (-94.4)	±1.23	

Inside of a parenthesis is a standard value with Option 08.

1	4	21	1	~	١.
1	1	41	1	J	,

Model Name	date	
Serial NO.		
Tested by		

## Second harmonic distortion

Mixer input level: -30 dBm

≤-60 dBc (Frequency:10 to 200 MHz)

≤-75 dBc (Frequency: 0.2 to 0.85 GHz, Band 0) ≤-70 dBc (Frequency: 0.85 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0)

Mixer input level: -10 dBm

≤-90 dBc (Frequency: 1.6 to 3.9 GHz, Band 1)

Signal generator	MS8608A/MS8609A setting	Result (dB)	Spec.(dBc)	Cumulative error
Output frequency	Band	Hesuit (db)		(dB)
48 MHz	0		-60	±1.09
780 MHz	0		-75	±1.09

# Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching error

Referred to RBW 3kHz

 $\pm 0.3$  dB (300 Hz to 5 MHz)

±0.5 dB (10 MHz, 20 MHz)

MS8608A/MS8609A setting		Result (dB)	Spec.	Cumulative error	
RBW	Span frequency	nesuit (db)	(dB)	(dB)	
300 Hz	2 kHz		±0.3	±0.02	
1 kHz	5 kHz		±0.3	±0.02	
3 kHz	15 kHz		0.00 (referrence)		
10 kHz	50 kHz		±0.3	±0.02	
30 kHz	150 kHz		±0.3	±0.02	
100 kHz	500 kHz		±0.3	±0.02	
300 kHz	1.5 MHz		±0.3	±0.02	
1 MHz	5 MHz		±0.3	±0.02	
3 MHz	15 MHz		±0.3	±0.02	
5 MHz	25 MHz		±0.3	±0.02	
10 MHz	50 MHz		±0.5	±0.02	
20 MHz	100 MHz		±0.5	±0.02	

(13/1	5)
-------	----

Model Name	date
Serial NO.	
Tested by	

# Input attenuator (RF ATT) switching error

Referred to 50 MHz, RF ATT 10 dB

■ MS8608A Low Power input or MS8609A ±0.3 dB (10 to 50 dB)

±0.5 dB (52 to 62 dB)

MS8608A/MS8609A setting		Attenuator		Result (dB)	Calculated		Cumulative
Reference level	RF ATT	Setting	Correction	marker level	result (dB)	Spec. (dB)	error (dB)
-10 dBm	60 dB	0 d <b>B</b>				±0.5	±0.11
-20 dBm	50 dB	10 dB				±0.3	±0.11
-30 dBm	40 dB	20 dB				±0.3	±0.11
-40 dBm	30 dB	30 dB				±0,3	±0.13
-50 dBm	20 dB	40 dB				±0.3	±0,13
-60 dBm	10 dB	50 dB			0.00 (reference)		_

Referred to 50 MHz, RF ATT 30 dB

■ MS8608A High Power input

±0.3 dB (30 to 70 dB)

±0.5 dB (72 to 82 dB)

MS8608A/MS8609A setting		Attenuator		Result (dB)	Calculated		Cumulative
Reference level	RF ATT	Setting	Correction	marker level result (dB)	Spec. (dB)	error (dB)	
-10 dBm	80 dB	0 dB				±0.5	±0.11
-20 dBm	70 dB	10 dB				±0.3	±0.11
-30 dBm	60 d <b>B</b>	20 dB				±0.3	±0.11
-40 dBm	50 dB	30 dB				±0.3	±0.13
-50 dBm	40 dB	40 dB				±0.3	±0.13
-60 dBm	30 dB	50 dB		<u> </u>	0.00 (reference)		_

- 1	1	A /	1	E \
- 6	1	4/		<b>٦</b> 1

Model Name	date
Serial NO.	
Tested by	

# Frequency domain sweep time accuracy

±3% (10 ms to 1000 s)

MS8608A/MS8609A setting Sweep time	Min.	Result	Max.	Spec.	Cumulative error
100 ms	97 ms		103 ms	±3%	±11 ns
500 ms	485 ms		515 ms	±3%	±11 ns
10 s	9.7 s		10.3 s	±3%	±11 ns
100 s	97 s		103 s	±3%	±11 ns

MS8608A/MS8609A setting	Result	Min.	Calculated	Max.	Spec.	Cumulative	
Sweep time Frequency difference		result		Wick.	Оров.	error	
50 ms		48.5 ms		51.5 ms	±3%	±141 μs	
20 ms		19.4 ms		20.6 ms	±3%	±56.5 μs	
10 ms		9.7 ms		1.03 ms	±3%	±28.2 μs	

- 1	1	5	/1	5

Model Name	date
Serial NO	•
Tested by	

# Time domain sweep time accuracy

## ±1% (10 μs to 1000 s)

MS8608A/MS8609A setting Sweep time	Min.	Result	Max.	Spec.	Cumulative error
100 ms	99 ms		101 ms	±1%	±11 ns
500 ms	495 ms		505 ms	±1%	±11 ns
10 s	9.9 s		1.01 s	±1%	±11 ns
100 s	99 s		101 s	±1%	±11 ns

MS8608A/MS8609A setting Sweep time	Min.	Calculated result	Max.	Spec.	Cumulative error
50 ms	49.5 ms		50.5 ms	±1%	±141 μs
20 ms	19.8 ms		20.2 ms	±1%	±56.5 μs
10 ms	9.9 ms		1.01 ms	±1%	±28.2 μs
5 ms	4.95 ms		5.05 ms	±1%	±14.1 µs
1 ms	0.99 ms		1.01 ms	±1%	±2.82 μs
100 μs	99 μs		101 μs	±1%	±0.282 μs
10 μs	9.9 μs		10. 1µs	±1%	±28.2 ns

# MS8608A/MS8609A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester Operation Manual Vol. 1

(Main Unit: Remote Control)

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION 1 GENERAL	1-1
General	1-3
SECTION 2 CONNECTING DEVICE	2-1
Connecting an external device with an RS-232C cable	2-3
Connection diagram of RS-232C interface signals	2-4
Connecting a device with a GPIB cable	2-5
SECTION 3 DEVICE MESSAGE FORMAT	3-1
General description	3-3
SECTION 4 STATUS STRUCTURE	4-1
IEEE488.2 Standard Status Model	4-3
Status Byte (STB) Register	4-5
Service Request (SRQ) Enabling Operation	4-8
Standard Event Status Register	4-9
Extended Event Status Register  Techniques for synchronizing MS8608A/MS8609A with a	4-11
Controller	4-14
SECTION 5 INITIAL SETTINGS	5-1
Bus Initialization using the IFC Statement Initialization for Message Exchange by DCL and	5-4
SDC Bus Commands	5-5
Device Initialization using the *RST Command	5-6
Device Initialization using the INI/IP Command	5-7
Device Status at Power-on	5-7

SECTION 6	TABLES OF DEVICE	
ľ	MESSAGES	6-1
	Command List	6-3 6-5
	DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF COMMANDS	7-1
APPENDIX A	ASCII CODE TABLE	A-1
APPENDIX B	COMPARISON TABLE OF CONTROLLER'S GPIB	<b>D</b> 4
	INSTRUCTIONS	B-1

# SECTION 1 GENERAL

This section outlines the remote control and gives examples of system upgrades.

Ge	ne	ral						y .				4 PH			N : /	Ĵ				p	151		j	7	10	1.	3
(1)		Re	m	tα	~~	mtr	ام	hn	· ^+	l Asi	-					Y							757) 388		173	1	7
	Section.	m 793.	4. 6. 6	1300	W	7	2000	100	5 4		0/160	10	1	3		, i.		i i j	engin Qui is Notes	1	٠,				800	10	Ü
SE.		Inte	əne	ice	) D(	ρņ	Se	le(	otic	'n	ţĻ	Inc	)tic	วท	S	•			N.			•••	• • •			1-	3
		Ex	am	ple	S (	of s	ys	te	m	υp	ıgı	ac	et	Sι	JS	ing	jν	aı	io	us		Œ,	dh a chi	9			
970	Or Jude	inte	7.47			r. Aire						(1) (1) (1)	W (5	Transfer Transfer Transfer												1 .	À
A. a	10.00	Alego.	9.00	4.5	888		: :													100		,	A 40 40 - 10 10 - 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			* -	8;
da.		Sp	<b>B</b> CI	FIC	atic	ns	O	H	٦.	40	121		•	* • •		13	•	***	•••	•••	• • •	ere i	()	••	97	1-	5
ley.	3	Sp	eci	fica	atic	ns	0	f G	PI	В			- 9	4,1												1.	6

# JAMANAO MONOSE

The action milities the reimme control kild gives examples of system typicates

è		3	Y.	į	Ţ		i	¥.			1	. :		i.	N		14		· •	è	i V							T.			9							á	· .	2	A N	.3.		.j.,	d Si	i Š			ć	4.		, X	 	1	ю	į.	ŧ,	観	1		: !	
	V.					. :			۸			: N	4		a V				4	er.			i. Š.	e i	٠		÷				ì		É			Ċ	•		1	į.		4	1	2					A	4	į,	ì	ķ,	4						3	1	
à		77		ď.	) 				er See	1			7						2			i. Ka	i) د		Ġ		1	(4		5.0	i	1		í		1	0	4			v)			Ţ.		4	Į,	a de la companya de l	9	ۋۇ	Ü			9	51.	ĺ.	ŝ			ċ	0	
es.		Š.					ď.		i de			2	1				いった		٠ (3			×	N.C.	ć		i		r Si		1			1	í		į,	1	ţ		e e	14		Ý	e e		i.		X.	1			1		, i	1			ď,	Ì.	1	ji Ji	
	Š.	-5-		74				100	J.	:								? 		100				4												3	i Na									21	2	٠.	4.		11	1	,3	V,	550	6						
ź	ľ		air an an	7. >.	ju La		7							Ċ	ホメな					N.			1	/ .		). ]4			I.			4		×X	e e			1		, i					v.s	**	14	4						er.	b						S.	
	7								/ . 		1			9						2			e e		7			3.	i de						Ö	1			ž.,	h	1		7			3.0		e , =	S,	V	ů.		-:	Ç.	- ``					Ŋ	e S	

## General

)

The MS8608A/MS8609A when combined with an external controller (host computer, personal computer, etc.), can automate your measurement system. For this purpose, the MS8608A/MS8609A is equipped with an RS-232C interface, GPIB interface (IEEE std 488.2-1987) and Ethernet interface (Option 09).

## Remote control functions

The remote control functions of the MS8608A/MS8609A are used to do the following:

- (1) Control all functions except a few like the power switch and [LOCAL] key
- (2) Read all parameter settings.
- (3) Set the RS-232C interface settings from the panel
- (4) Set the GPIB address from the panel
- (5) Set the Ethernet (Option 09) IP address the panel
- (6) Select the connection port to an external controller from the panel
- (7) Configure the automatic measurement system when the MS8608A/MS8609A is combined with a personal computer and other measuring instruments.

## Interface port selection functions

The MS8608A/MS8609A has the standard RS-232C interface, GPIB interface bus and Parallel interface. Also, the MS8608A/MS8609A enables to have a Ethernet interface as an option. Use the panel to select the interface port to be used to connect external devices as shown below.

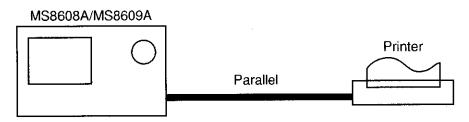
Port for the external controller: Select RS-232C, GPIB or Ethernet (Option 09).

Port for the printer or plotter: Parallel.

# Examples of system upgrades using various interfaces

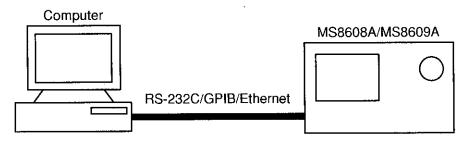
#### (1) Stand-alone

Waveforms measured with the MS8608A/MS8609A are output to the printer.



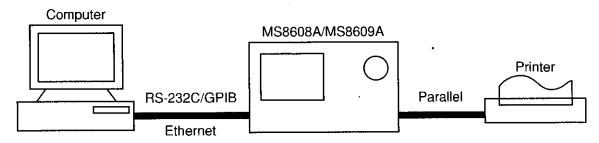
#### (2) Control by the host computer (1)

The MS8608A/MS8609A is controlled automatically or remotely from the computer.



#### (3) Control by the host computer (2)

The waveforms measured by controlling MS8608A/MS8609A automatically or remotely are output to the printer.



# Specifications of RS-232C

The table below lists the specifications of the RS-232C provided as standard in the MS8608A/MS8609A.

ltem	Specification
Function	Control from the external controller (except for power-ON/OFF)
Communication system	Asynchronous (start-stop synchronous system), half-duplex
Communication control system	X-ON/OFF control
Baud rate	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 56000, 115200 bps
Data bits	7 or 8 bits
Parity	Odd number (ODD), even number (EVEN), none (NON)
Start bit	1 bit
Stop bit (bits)	1 or 2 bits
Connector	D-sub 9-pin, male

# Specifications of GPIB

The table below lists the specifications of the GPIB provided as standard for the MS8608A/MS8609A.

Item	Specification and supplementary explanation
Function	Conforms to IEEE488.2.  The MS8608A/MS8609A is controlled from the external controller as a device. (except for power-on/off).
Interface function	<ul><li>SH1: All source handshake functions are provided. Synchronizes the timing of data transmission.</li><li>AH1: All acceptor handshake functions are provided. Synchronizes the timing of data reception.</li></ul>
	T6: The basic talker functions and serial poll function are provided. The talk only function is not provided. The talker can be canceled by MLA.
	L4: The basic listener functions are provided. The listen only function is not provided. The listener can be canceled by MTA.
	SR1: All service request and status byte functions are provided.
	RL1: All remote/local functions are provided.
	The local lockout function is provided.
	PP0: The parallel poll functions are not provided.
	DC1: All device clear functions are provided.
	DT1: Device trigger functions are provided.
	C0: The controller function is not provided.
	E2: Output is tri-state.

# SECTION 2 CONNECTING DEVICE

This section describes how to connect the MS8608A/MS8609A to external devices such as the host computer, personal computer, and printer with RS-232C and GP1B cables. This section also describes how to setup the interfaces of the MS8608A/MS8609A.

-3
361
-4
- 4
713
-4
-5
-5
Land Control of the C

# SCIURI CONMICINO DINICE

This economic discribes now resecutive the MARACHA MERCORE to extensible devices.

Section in the first community parameter and printed state to a 25 % and 6000 M.

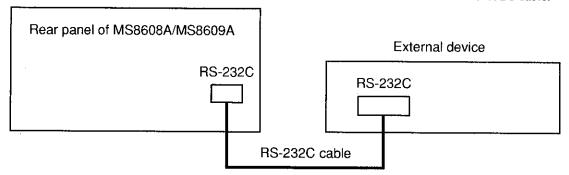
Subtes. Here section also describes have reschiptibe includence of the MARACHAR.

MARACHAR.

١		Ŋ.		i. Project	1 . 1 . 1 . 1		ķ	7		)*	18					1		1	1	ų,	*	P. 3	iv	den.	Ŋ	F.	m	(g)))	×	á	30		Ŋ.	H	77.4	174	N.	3	ř.
Ś	in the second			10.5	e e		į.		. 13	N.	, in	112		7		1	Á	1	1	0		Ų.	Š,	r Kir	ij.	i.	<b>)</b> (		3	150						3*1	A.	, 13,	Š
	4	9	.3.		ol) you		20		Ĵ	я 1			ę,	Y.	112		á			CMASS.	C		1	Ň	die.	¥	1	Ò			Œ,	2	).  -		ļ.	e Gu			
1					í.	1	i. Visto			3	24		į.	l Py	1.	<b>6</b> 3.	Ţ,	· d	2)	. 1	W	Úľ				Š	. 1	ر ارد	1	43	1			15	ric.				
,		k.			ار الرون الرون	() \$1	1	ئىن. ئىردا			e de la companya de l		: : : • • •					i Louis			, le		,	ं इत्	10	W		,,,	ľΨ				i. Ge	, 1		ki).	, j	2 5	ļ.
**						er Ny			.,	्	ý							* 6			į ķ		,	ı,	Ť,	0	4	Té.	3	ing t		1		10	5.Th				i di

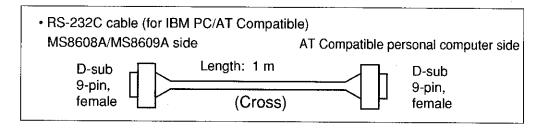
# Connecting an external device with an RS-232C cable

Connect the RS-232C connector (D-sub 9-pin, male) on the rear panel of the MS8608A/MS8609A to the RS-232C connector of the external device with an RS-232C cable.



Notes:

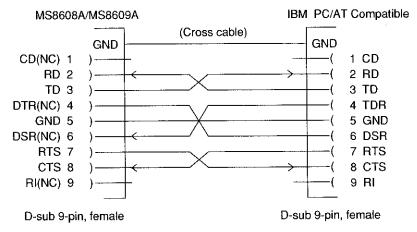
The following RS-232C cable is provided as a peripheral part of the MS8608A/MS8609A.



# Connection diagram of RS-232C interface signals

The diagram below shows the RS-232C interface signal connections between the MS8608A/MS8609A and devices such as a personal computer or printer.

· Connection with IBM PC/AT Compatible personal computer



## Setting the connection port interfaces

Refer to the Section 5 "Setting external interface" on the MS8608A/MS8609A Operation Manual Vol. 1 (Main Unit: Panel Operation) for the setting method.

## Setting the RS-232C interface conditions

Set the RS-232C interface conditions of this equipment to those of the external device to be connected.

Refer to the Section 5 "Setting external interface" on the MS8608A/MS8609A Operation Manual Vol. 1 (Main Unit: Panel Operation) for the setting method.

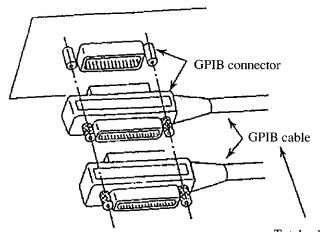
For how to set the RS-232C interface of an external device, refer to the operation manual of the external device.

# Connecting a device with a GPIB cable

Connect the GPIB connector on the rear panel of this equipment to the GPIB connector of an external device with a GPIB cable.

Note: Be sure to connect the GPIB cable before turning the equipment power on.

Up to 15 devices, including the controller, can be connected to one system. Connect devices as shown below.



Total cable length: Up to 20 m

Cable length between devices: Up to 4 m

Number of devices that can be connected: Up to 15

# Setting the GPIB address

Refer to the Section 5 "Setting external interface" on the MS8608A/MS8609A Operation Manual Vol. 1 (Main Unit: Panel Operation) for the setting method.

# SECTION 3 DEVICE MESSAGE FORMAT

This section describes the format of the device messages transmitted between a controller (host computer) and device (MS8608A/MS8609A) via the RS-232C, GPIB/Ethernet system.

G	or	10	ra	l c	de	3	cr	וכו	lo	n						7	ų.			3	3		jg		21.1	ju;		Ġ.	1			4	d
- 20	Ĵ'n.																														100	W. 1998	
di.			100	1.12	200		Gar.		100	100		- 10		· 7 1	2	- 1	· ·	45.75	- 1		101	1	•	 •••		•••	• •		Y	**		ಭ	1-3
ega Ny		100	R	95	p	O١	าร	e	m	Θ	89	а	ġ٤	9,	o	r	n	at					A S						Ţ,			3	Ę

# SECTIONS DEVICE WESSAGE FORWAY

The section describes the fearth of the device markeness remembers beingen a compular door dead mark me device abreaders a flassificative very me her 1973. Complete manner

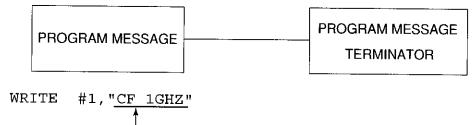
Š		Š			٠. د .		Ý,	94				ali Zv.	4	1 y		i. Listo	ر د د سرک		yl	ψή κα	9.		Æ.					P	1	re		18		1	Ŝ,	51	(5)	
Ī.	N		Ċ.	· ·	٠,		٠.	Z.	Ŋ	ij.		3.	ď,	1	7		ë.			. 1 *	4	10			<u> </u>			19			4	3	6 (1966) 6 (1966)	N	2			70
C				á	ij.	À		di.	γ.	د د. دورند	ů.	ġ.		 	i y	رار. داهند	33	j.	i. Ne	20		6	(17	110	1	œ.	1.5	1	(4)	134	13	111		37	å å	3	240	H.
ì	ģ	Ġ		े			1		4.	10	£,	27	(i)	Ù			À.	ķ.	١.			1.59		t 1		10	100	7.1	16.	1716	11.5			29.3	Sec.	650		-33
d		3	7	J.			: (44	* 61					-36	j.	12	¥:4 /	÷	35			3		(4)	N.		1	4		1	1	9114	) O	W.	٠,		1.5	· go	9

# General description

The device messages are data messages transmitted between the controller and devices, program messages transferred from the controller to this instrument (device), and response messages input from this instrument (device) to the controller. There are also two types of program commands and program queries in the program message. The program command is used to set this instrument's parameters and to instruct it to execute processing. The program query is used to query the values of parameters and measured results.

## Program message format

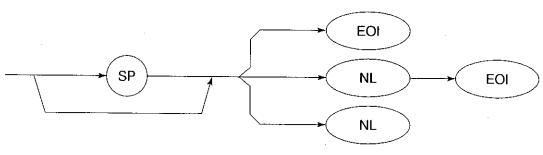
To transfer a program message from the controller program to this instrument using the WRITE statement, the program message formats are defined as follows.



PROGRAM MESSAGE: When the program message is transmitted from the controller to this instrument, the specified terminator is attached to the end of the program

attached to the end of the program message to terminate its transmission.

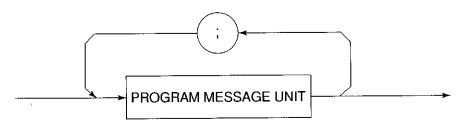
#### (1) PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR



NL: Called New line. LF (Line Feed)

Carriage Return (CR) is ignored and is not processed as a terminator.

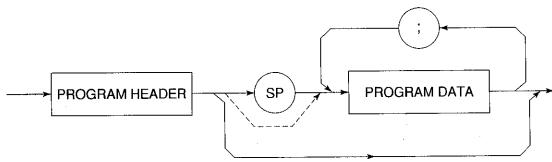
#### (2) PROGRAM MESSAGE



Multiple program message units can be output sequentially by separating them with a semicolon.

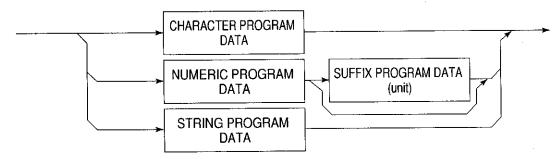
<Example> WRITE #1; "CF 1GHZ;SP 500KHZ

#### (3) PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT



- The program header of an IEEE488.2 common command always begins with an asterisk.
- For numeric program data, the (SP) between the header and data can be omitted.
- The program header of a program query always ends with a question mark.

#### (4) PROGRAM DATA



#### (5) CHARACTER PROGRAM DATA

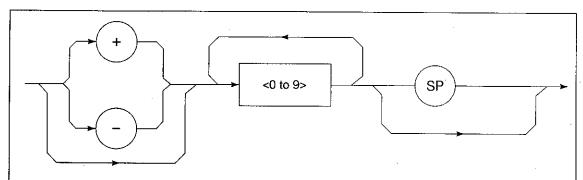
Character program data is specific character string data consisting of the uppercase alphabetic characters from A to Z, lowercase alphabetic characters from a to z, numbers 0 to 9, and underline (\_).

<Example> WRITE #1; "ST AUTO"..... Sets Sweep Time to AUTO.

#### (6) NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA

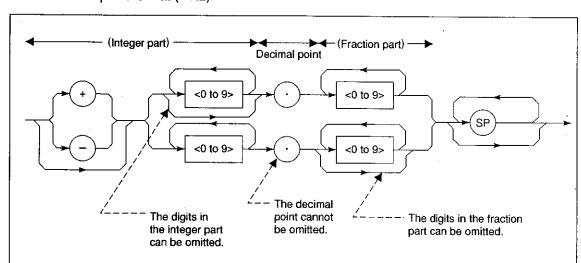
Numeric program data has two types of formats: integer format (NR1) and fixed-point format (NR2).

#### < Integer format (NR1) >



- Zeros can be inserted at the beginning  $\rightarrow 005, +000045$
- There must be no spaces between a + or sign and a number  $\rightarrow$  +5, + $\triangle$  5 (x)
- Spaces can be inserted after a number  $\rightarrow$  +5 $\triangle\triangle$
- A + sign is optional  $\rightarrow$  +5, 5
- Commas cannot be used to separate digits  $\rightarrow$  1,234,567 (x)

#### <Fixed-point format (NR2)>



- The numeric expression of the integer format applies to the integer part.
- There must be no spaces between numbers and the decimal point  $\rightarrow$  +753 $\triangle$ .123 (×)
- Spaces can be inserted after the digits in the fraction part  $\rightarrow$  +753.123 $\triangle\triangle$
- A number needs not be placed before the decimal point  $\rightarrow .05$
- A + or sign can be placed before the decimal point  $\rightarrow$  +.05, -.05
- A number can end with a decimal point  $\rightarrow$  12.

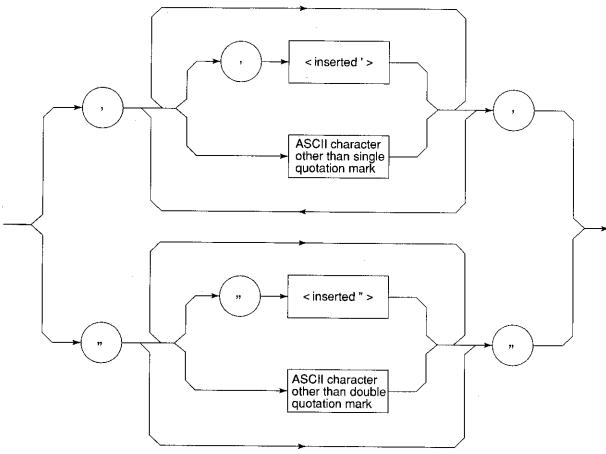
## (7) SUFFIX PROGRAM DATA (unit)

The table below lists the suffixes used for the MS8608A/MS8609A.

## **Table of Suffix Codes**

Classification	Unit	Suffix code
	GHz	GHZ, GZ
	MHz	MHZ, MŻ
Frequency	kHz	KHZ, KZ
	Hz	HZ
	Default	HZ
	S	S
T:	ms	MS
Time	μs	US
	Default	MS
	dB	DB
	dBm	DBM, DM
i	đΒμV	DBUV
Level (dB system)	dBmV	DBMV
	dBµV(emf)	DBUVE
	dBμV/m	DBUVM
	Default	Determined in conformance with the set scale unit
	V	V
	mV	MV
Level (V system)	μV	UV
1	Default	υv
	W	W
	mW	MW
	μW	UW
Level (W system)	nW	NW
	pW	PW
	fW	FW
	Default	им

#### (8) STRING PROGRAM DATA



• String program data must be enclosed with single quotation marks ('...').

WRITE #1: "TITLE 'MS86Ø8A' "

A single quotation mark used within a character string must be repeated as shown in the double quotation marks.

WRITE #1, "TITLE'MS86Ø8A''NOISE MEAS'''"
MS8608A 'NOISE MEAS' is set as the title.

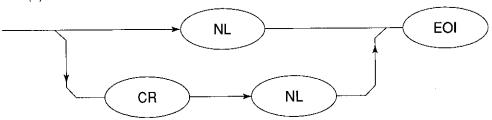
.

## Response message format

To transfer the response messages from this instrument to the controller using the READ statement, the response message formats are defined as follows.

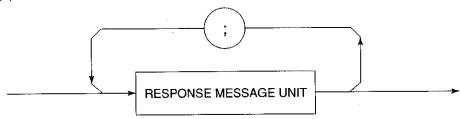


## (1) RESPONSE MESSAGE TERMINATOR



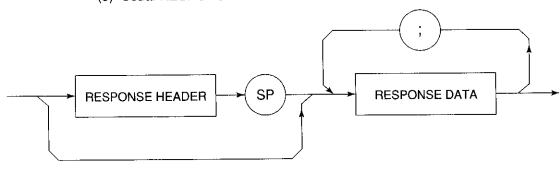
The response message terminator to be used depends on the TRM command specification.

## (2) RESPONSE MESSAGE

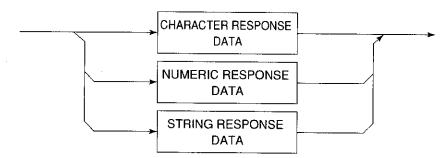


When a query is sent by the WRITE statement with one or more program queries, the response message also consists of one or more response message units.

#### (3) Usual RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT



#### (4) RESPONSE DATA

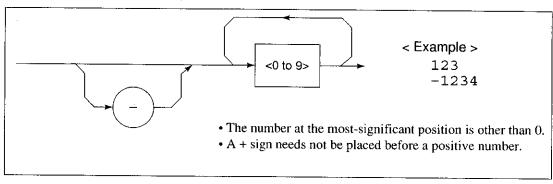


#### (5) CHARACTER RESPONSE DATA

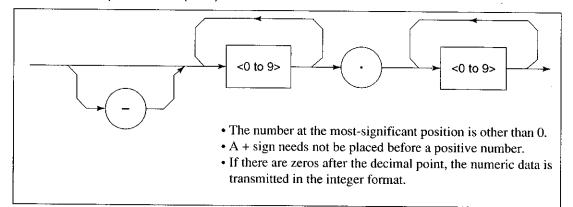
Character response data is specific character string data consisting of the uppercase alphabetic characters from A to Z, lowercase alphabetic characters from a to z, numbers 0 to 9, and underline (\_).

## (6) NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA

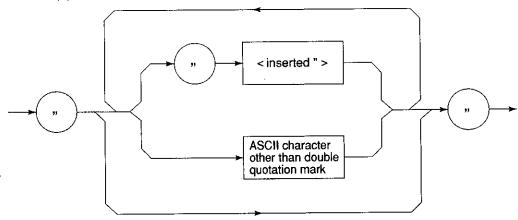
#### < Integer format (NR1) >



#### < Fixed-point format (NR2) >



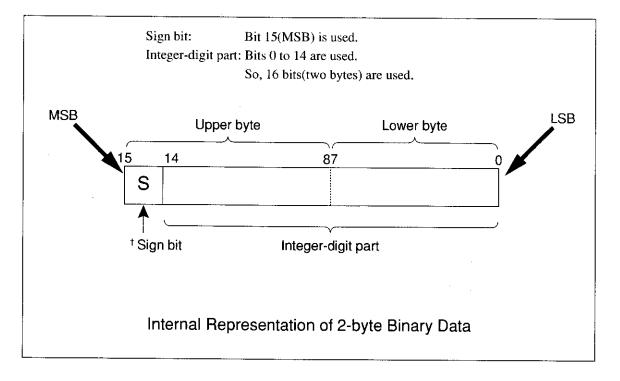
## (7) CHARACTER RESPONSE DATA



String response data is transmitted as an ASCII character enclosed with double quotation marks.

(8) Response message for input of waveform data using binary data. The waveform binary data is two-byte 65536 integer data from -32768 to 32767, as shown below; and sent in the sequence of upper byte and lower byte.

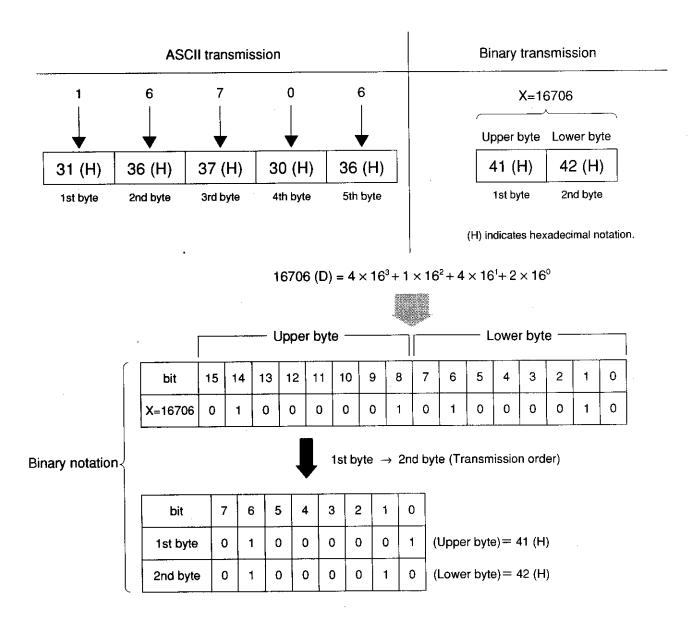
16-Bit Binary	With Sign	No Sign
1000000000000000	-32768	32768
10000000000000001	-32767	32769
1000000000000010	-32766	32770
<b>11</b> 111111111111111	-3	65533
1111111111111110	-2	65534
11111111111111111	-1	65535
0000000000000000	0	C
0000000000000001	1	1
0000000000000010	2	2
0000000000000011	3	3
0111111111111101	32765	32765
0111111111111110	32766	32766
0111111111111111	32767	32767



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup> When a negative number is stored in a numeric variable, the sign bit 1 is set in the MSB to indicate the negative value. The value is stored in a numeric variable in a 2's complement format.

For example, to transmit an integer of 16706, the ASCII format is compared with the Binary format, below.

The ASCII format requires 5 bytes. Whereas, the Binary format requires only 2 bytes, and does not need the data format transformation. So, the Binary format is used for a high-speed transmission.



The waveform binary data has a number of bytes for

(Number of points to be specified) × 2 bytes + termination code.

Where, termination code is specified by the TRM command, and is LF(0D(H): 1 byte) or CR+LF(0A0D(H): 2 bytes).

# **SECTION 4 STATUS STRUCTURE**

This section describes the device-status reporting and its data structure defined by the IEEE488.2 when the GPIB interface bus is used. This section also describes the synchronization techniques between a controller and device.

These functions are used to control a device from an external controller using the GPIB interface bus. Most of these functions can also be used to control a device from an external controller using the RS-232C/Ethernet interface.

IEEE488.2 Standard Status Model	4-9
Status Byte (STB) Register	4-6
ESB and MAV summary messages	4-5
Device-dependent summary messages	4-6
Reading and clearing the STB register	4-7
Service Request (SRQ) Enabling Operation	4-8
Standard Event Status Register	4-8
Bit definition of Standard Event Status Register	4-6
Reading, writing, and clearing the Standard Event	A VOTA
Status Register	4-10
Reading, writing, and clearing the Standard Event	
Status Enable Register	4-10
Extended Event Status Register	4-11
Bit definition of END Event Status Register	4-12
Reading, writing, and clearing the Extended Event	6.6
Status Register	4-13
Reading, writing, and clearing the Extended Status	
Enable Register	4-13
Techniques for synchronizing MS8608A/MS8609A	
with a Controller	4-14
Wait for a response after the *OPC? query is sent	4-14
Wait for a service request after *OPC is sent	4-15

## SECTION 4 STATUS STRUCTURE

This section describes the device nature reporting and he dam stricture defined by the 1400-1488. This species that the CPUS intertrake her is used. This species that this species that the the bottom school representation about the controller and device.

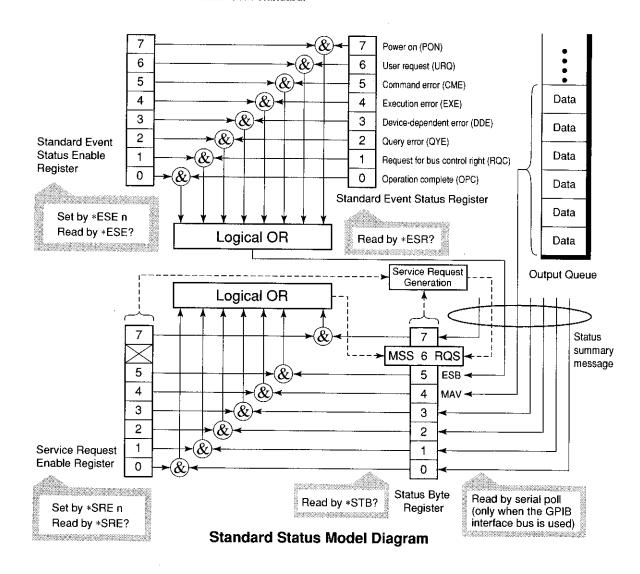
There functions on award to eventual adverse from me execute controller using the GPIR materials lefts. Most of these functions can also by dead to controller during the RS 133CA thermal property.

84	LEEK 2007 States Water Manual President Committee and Comm
7. <b>4</b>	Stans Bylk (STB) tagisler
<b>没</b> 秦。	ESB and MNV aurimary messages
2.	Device dependent mannary messages
4.7	Freading and cleaning the SFB registor
43	Service Request (SRQ) Enabling Operation
0.4	Slandardit vom Status Hegislar
Q-0.	Bit deficilion of Scandard Event Scaus Register
	Preservy, wirting, and cleanep the Standard Event
91.4	Shife's Hogister
	Reading, withing, and oleaning the Standard Event
Or.A.	Status Englisher
J 1948	Extended Ewent Status Register
81-A	Elitrefinition of ENT). Event Status, Register
	Reading, writing, and cleaning the Extended Event
24.43	Status Register
	Remiing, writing, and clearing the Extended Status
<b>第六</b> 段	Fireline Hagester
	Tethtriques for synchronizing MS6608A MS8409A
MI-A	widt a Cornoller
ht b	Waither a desponse after the +OPC2 quary is sent
4-15	"Vitalit for a service recipest after "OPC is een:

The Status Byte (STB) sent to the controller is based on the IEEE488.1 standard. The bits comprising the STB are called status summary messages because they represent a summary of the current data in registers and queues.

## IEEE488.2 Standard Status Model

The diagram below shows the standard model for the status data structures stipulated in the IEEE488.2 standard.



In the status model, IEEE488.1 status bytes are used for the lowest grade status. This status byte is composed of seven summary message bits from the higher grade status structure. To create these summary message bits, the status data structure is composed of two types of register and queue models.

and conditions encountered by a device. These two registers are the  Event Status Register and Event Status Enable Register. When the  is used to see the waiting states are the the waiting states.	eue model
the corresponding bit of the status bit becomes 1. In other cases, the corresponding bit becomes 0. When the result of their Logical OR is	the queue model quentially record status values or  If the queue is not ueue structure essage becomes 1. is empty, the comes 0.

In IEEE488.2, there are three standard models for the status data structure. Two are register models and one is a queue model based on the register model and queue model described above. The three standard models are:

- 1) Standard Event Status Register and Standard Event Status Enable Register
- 2) Status Byte Register and Service Request Enable Register
- 3) Output Queue

Standard Event Status Register	Status Byte Register	Output Queue
The Standard Event Status Register has the same structure as the previously described register model. In this register, the bits for eight types of standard events encountered by a device are set as follows:  1) Power on 2) User request 3) Command error 4) Execution error 5) Device-dependent error 6) Query error 7) Request for bus control right 8) Operation complete The Logical OR output bit is represented by Status Byte Register bit 5 (DIO6) as a summary message for the Event Status Bit (ESB).	The Status Byte Register is a register in which the RQS bit and the seven summary message bits from the status data structure can be set. This register is used together with the Service Request Enable Register. When the results of the OR operation of both register contents are other than 0, SRQ becomes ON. To indicate this, bit 6 of the Status Byte Register (DIO7) is reserved by the system as the RQS bit. The RQS bit is used to indicate that there is a service request for the external controller. The mechanism of SRQ conforms to the IEEE488.1 standard.	The Output Queue has the structure of the queue model described above. Status Byte Register bit 4 (DIO5) is set as a summary message for Message Available (MAV) to indicate that there is data in the output buffer.

## Status Byte (STB) Register

The STB register consists of the STB and RQS (or MSS) messages of the device.

## ESB and MAV summary messages

This paragraph describes the ESB and MAV summary messages.

#### (1) ESB summary message

The ESB (Event Summary Bit) is a message defined by IEEE488.2 which uses bit 5 of the STB register. When the setting permits events to occur, the ESB summary message bit becomes 1 if any one of the events recorded in the Standard Status Register becomes 1. Conversely, the ESB summary message bit becomes 0 if one of the recorded events occurs, even if events are set to occur.

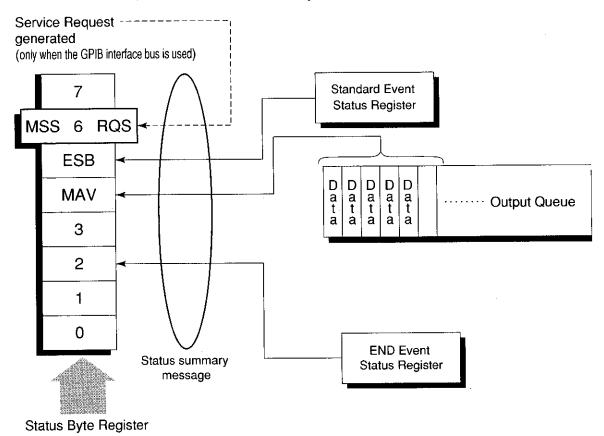
This bit becomes 0 when the ESR register is read by the \*ESR? query or when it is cleared by the \*CLS command.

#### (2) MAV summary message

The MAV (Message Available) summary bit is a message defined by IEEE488.2 which uses bit 4 of the STB register. This bit indicates whether the output queue is empty. The MAV summary message bit is set to 1 when a device is ready to receive a request for a response message from the controller. When the output queue is empty, this bit is set to 0. This message is used to synchronize the information exchange with the controller. For example, this message is available when, after the controller sends a query command to a device, the controller waits until MAV becomes 1. While the controller is waiting for a response from the device, other jobs can be processed. Reading the Output Queue without first checking MAV will cause all system bus operations to be delayed until the device responds.

## Device-dependent summary messages

As shown in the diagram below, the MS8608A/MS8609A does not use bits 0, 1, 3, and 7, and it uses bit 2 as the summary bit of the Event Status Register.



## Reading and clearing the STB register

The STB register can be read using serial polling or the \*STB? common query. The IEEE488.1 STB message can be read by either method, but the value sent to bit 6 (position) is different for each method.

The STB register contents can be cleared using the \*CLS command.

## (1) Reading by serial polling (only when the GPIB interface bus is used)

The IEEE488.1 serial polling allows the device to return a 7-bit status byte and an RQS message bit which conforms to IEEE488.1. The value of the status byte is not changed by serial polling. The device sets the RQS message to 0 immediately after being polled.

#### (2) Reading by the \*STB? common query

The \*STB? common query requires the devices to send the contents of the STB register and the integer format response messages, including the MSS (Master Summary Status) summary message. Therefore, except for bit 6, which represents the MSS summary message, the response to \*STB? is identical to that of serial polling.

#### (3) Definition of MSS (Master Summary Message)

MSS indicates that there is at least one cause for a service request. The MSS message is represented at bit 6 response to an \*STB? query, but it is not produced as a response to serial polling. It should not be taken as part of the status byte specified by IEEE488.1. MSS is configured by the overall logical OR in which the STB register and SRQ enable (SRE) register are combined.

#### (4) Clearing the STB register using the \*CLS common command

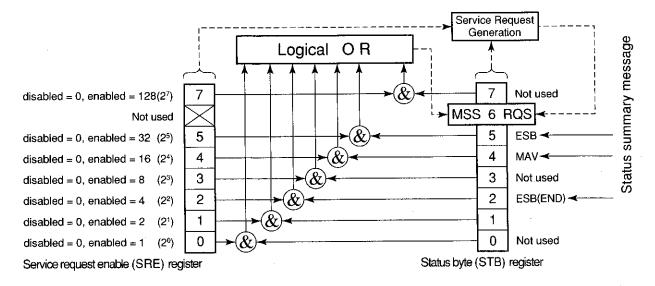
The \*CLS common command clears all status data structures as well as the summary messages corresponding to them.

The \*CLS command does not affect the settings in the Enable Register.

## Service Request (SRQ) Enabling Operation

Bits 0 to 7 of the Service Request Enable Register (SRE) determine which bit of the corresponding STB register can generate SRQ.

The bits in the Service Request Enable Register correspond to the bits in the Status Byte Register. If a bit in the Status Byte Register corresponding to an enabled bit in the Service Request Enable Register is set to 1, the device makes a service request to the controller with the RQS bit set to 1.



#### (1) Reading the SRE register

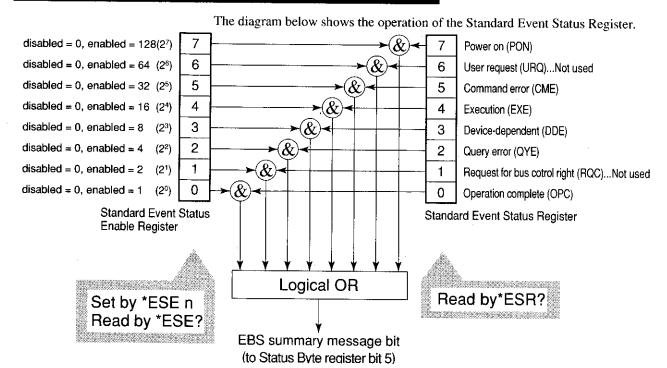
The contents of the SRE register are read using the \*SRE? common query. The response message to this query is an integer from 0 to 255 which is the sum of the bit digit weighted values in the SRE register.

#### (2) Updating the SRE register

The SRE register is written using the \*SRE common command. An integer from 0 to 255 is assigned as a parameter to set the SRE register bit to 0 or 1. The value of bit 6 is ignored.

## Standard Event Status Register

## Bit definition of Standard Event Status Register



The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) Register on the left is used to select which bits in the corresponding Event Register will cause a TRUE summary message when set.

Bit	Event name	Description
7	Power on (PON-Power on)	A transition from power-off to power-on occurred during the power-up procedure.
6	Not used	`
5	Command error (CME-Command Error)	An illegal program message or a misspelled command was received.
4	Execution error (EXE-Execution Error)	A legal but unexecutable program message was received.
3	Device-dependent error (DDE-Device-dependent Error)	An error not caused by CME, EXE, or QYE occurred (parameter error, etc.).
2	Query error (QYE-Query Error)	An attempt was made to read data in the Output Queue when it was empty. Or, the data in the Output Queue was lost before it was read.
1	Not used	
0	Operation complete (OPC-Operation Complete)	This bit becomes 1 when this instrument has processed the *OPC command.

## Reading, writing, and clearing the Standard Event Status Register

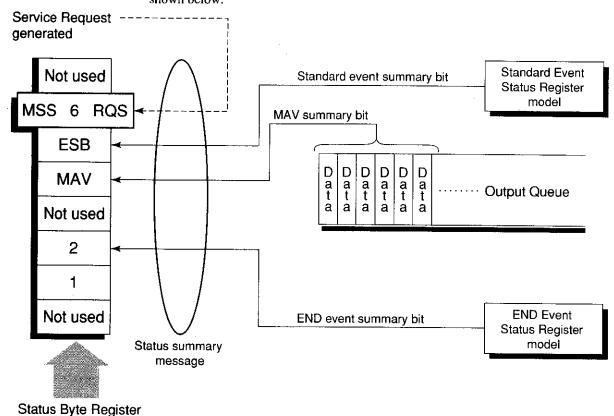
Reading	The register is read using the *ESR? command query.  The register is cleared after being read. The response message is integer-format data with the binary weight added to the event bit and the sum converted to decimal.
Writing	With the exception of clearing, data cannot be written to the register from outside.
Clearing	The register is cleared when:  [1] A *CLS command is received  [2] The power is turned on Bit 7 is set to ON, and the other bits are cleared to 0  [3] An event is read for the *ESR? query command

## Reading, writing, and clearing the Standard Event Status Enable Register

Reading	The registers is read using the *ESE? command.  The response message is integer-format data with the binary weight added to the event bit and the sum converted to decimal.
Writing	The register is written using the *ESE common command.
Clearing	The register is cleared when:  [1] An *ESE command with a data value of 0 is received  [2] The power is turned on  The Standard Event Enable Register is not affected when:  [1] The device clear function status of IEEE488.1 is changed  [2] An *RST common command is received  [3] A *CLS common command is received

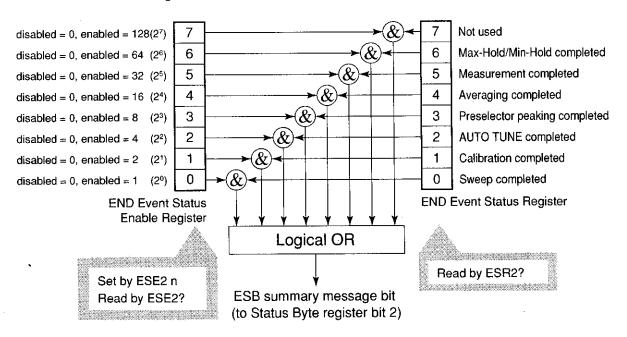
# Extended Event Status Register

For the MS8608A/MS8609A, bits 7, 3, 1, and 0 are unused. Bit 2 is assigned to the END summary bit as the status-summary bit supplied by the extended register model as shown below.



## Bit definition of END Event Status Register

The diagram below shows the operation and event-bit names of the END Event Status Register.



The END Event Status Enable Register on the left is used to select which bits in the corresponding Event Register will cause a TRUE summary message when set.

Bit	Event name	Description
7	Not used	Not used
6	Max Hold/Min Hold	Sweeping according to the specified HOLD number has been completed.
5	Measurement completed	Calculation processing for measurements (frequency count, noise, etc.) has been completed.
4	Averaging completed	Sweeping according to the specified AVERAGE number has been completed.
3	Preselector peaking completed	Preselector peaking has been completed
2	AUTO TUNE completed	AUTO TUNE has been completed.
1	Calibration completed	ALL CAL, LEVEL CAL, or FREQ CAL has been completed.
0	Sweep completed	A single sweep has been completed or is in standby.

# Reading, writing, and clearing the Extended Event Status Register

Reading	The ESR? common query is used to read the register. The register is cleared after being read. The response message is integer-format data with the binary weight added to the event bit and the sum converted to decimal.
Writing	With the exception of clearing, data cannot be written to the register from outside.
Clearing	The register is cleared when:  [1] A *CLS command is received  [2] The power is turned on  [3] An event is read for the ESR2? query command

# Reading, writing, and clearing the Extended Status Enable Register

Reading	The ESE2? query is used to read the register.  The response message is integer-format data with the binary weight added to the event bit and the sum converted to decimals.
Writing	The ESE2 program command is used to write the register.  Because bits 0 to 7 of the registers are weighted with values 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, and 128, respectively, the write data is transmitted as integer-format data that is the sum of the required bit digits selected from the weighted value.
Clearing	The register is cleared when:  [1] An ESE2 program command with a data value of 0 is received [2] The power is turned on  The Extended Event Status Enable register is not affected when:  [1] The device clear function status of IEEE488.1 is changed [2] An *RST common command is received [3] A *CLS common command is received

## Techniques for Synchronizing MS8608A/MS8609A with a Controller

The MS8608A/MS8609A usually treats program messages as sequential commands that do not process newly-received commands until they complete the processing of the previous command. Therefore, no special consideration is necessary for pair-synchronization between the MS8608A/MS8609A and the controller.

If the controller controls and synchronizes with one or more devices, after all the commands specified for the MS8608A/MS8609A have been processed, the next commands must be sent to other devices.

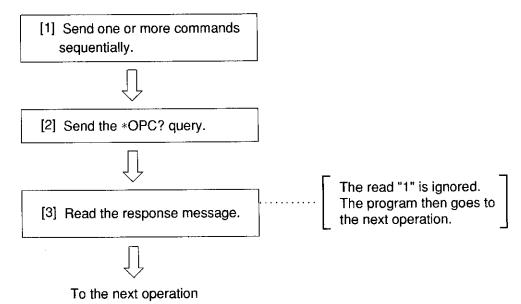
There are two ways of synchronizing the MS8608A/MS8609A with the controller:

- [1] Wait for a response after the \*OPC? query is sent.
- [2] Wait for SRQ after \*OPC is sent.

## Wait for a response after the \*OPC? query is sent

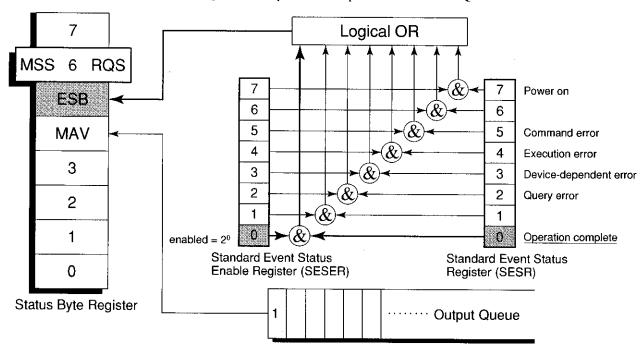
The MS8608A/MS8609A outputs "1" as the response message when executing the \*OPC? query command. The controller is synchronized with the MS8608A/MS8609A by waiting for the response message to be entered.

#### < Controller program >



# Wait for a service request after \*OPC is sent (only when the GPIB interface bus is used)

The MS8608A/MS8609A sets the operation-complete bit (bit 0) to 1 when executing the \*OPC command. The controller is synchronized with the spectrum analyzer for SRQ when the operation-complete bit is set for SRQ.



#### < Controller program >

[1] Enable the 20 bit of the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

PRINT @1; "\*ESE 1"

[2] Enable the 2<sup>5</sup> bit of the Service Request Enable Register.

PRINT @1;"\*SRE 32"

\_\_\_\_

[3] Make the device execute the specified operation.

[4] Send the \*OPC command.

PRINT @1; "\*OPC"

[5] Wait for the SRQ interrupt (ESB summary message).

···· Value of status byte:  $2^6 + 2^5 = 96$ 

# SECTION 5 INITIAL SETTINGS

The MS8608A/MS8609A perform the initialization with 3-stage levels in accordance with the IEEE488.2 specifications. This section describes how these three levels of initialization are processed, and how to instruct initialization from the controller.

Βι	ıs lı	nitia	ıliz	ati	on	us	na	th	e l	FC	) S	ita	ler	ne	nt	Y.			ų. VΥ	3				5-	4
4.5-60	tiali	マインカル		27.75	31 C 1	Oct 11.		11.00	115 115	70. 1	17.75	din con		1	A 1		Δr	'n	Qr	i NG	100	Lie	451	<u></u>	
1.00	mr	1908 . 3	100		C 2014			<b>9</b> ~	elization			Ή,		7	_,	, L	G)	iu.	, J.			ua			
e Sain	100		4.	3595	150	A 1					• • • •											4 û û		5-	70
1.4	viç		4	6 1.30°		V. 1		1	1 : 10.12		2001		P. T. Y.			V	V	1174				41		5*	8
D٤	ylc	e Ir	)lti.	aliz	ati	οn	US	inc	įtt	10	IN	I/IF	, C	OI	nr	na	ηd		• • •	14.6	1,0			5-	7
De	vic	e S	tat	us	at	Po	We	r-c	'n.				YI VA 4			Å.								5-	7

## COMPTES JAITER & MOTTORA

The MS\$1998A/MS\$604A pertarm the demalization with a cape levels in accerdance with defect that the several pertarmance is a several describes here these that territorial territorial and the several and the

}	1	Š		3	in Dela	1	i i	il Gal						W	3.0	) v		٥1	17		7	Ŋ.	11	4	ri.			j.	ij	r3	H	f	۷.	*	1	11	€Z*.	F
	9- 		120		4				74	) }}	y y F	r au	100					Ø.,	٠.,			1.13	7.1		V			i				17. 6.	. 79.05	100		5.	200	
	魏	14										9	sum Lis dus			が ・か がを	Ä	27 )   (4)	erger On the		7											and d	** : : :		110	11	MC.	
	で、個	付ら			111	1		Field - MAT			e de	éya	323		erne.	***				130		e K		(*) (*)		5 1 K	30.0			d.	45	3. S.	V 11	7	100	43		r.
			ं	Š,			din Visi	Selection (		50	4	٠.,	100		0.7	7		5.8		0.75		197	: :5a	200		98,	89.	40,00	1.		(A)	7 1 -	1 11	19	100	5 p. 15		
17	4			H 40	k er Lui	1		ive		, il		43	\$1	k/I	¥¢	V,ā×	J.		1)	4	14				1.5	w.	() -	3.7	: 0	3.1	• •	90.3	100	1.0		1. 19	5.	
$\bar{\chi}_{i}$	Ö			ġņ.	٤,	9		di Da	: 1				N,			ا روغ	Š.	ài							Y	13	,		4	1	1.3	11	IJ,		. 1		V/i	M.

In the IEEE488.2 standard, there are three levels of initialization. The first level is "bus initialization," the second level is "initialization for message exchange," and the third level is "device initialization." This standard also stipulates that a device must be set to a known state when the power is turned on.

Level	Initialization type	Description	Level combination and sequence
1	Bus initialization	The IFC message from the controller initializes all interface functions connected to the bus.	Level 1 can be combined with other levels, but must be executed before level 2.
2	Initialization for message exchange	Message exchanges of all devices and specified devices on the GPIB are initialized using the SDC and DCL GPIB bus commands, respectively. These commands also nullify the function that reports operation completion to the controller.	Level 2 can be combined with other levels, but must be executed before level 3.
3	Device initialization	The *RST or INI/IP command returns a specified device to a known device-specific state, regardless of the conditions under which it was being used.	Level 3 can be combined with other levels, but must be executed after levels 1 and 2.

When using the standard RS-232C interface port or the optional Ethernet interface port to control the MS8608A/MS8609A from the controller, the level-3 device initialization function of can be used, and the level-2 initialization function cannot be used. When using the standard GPIB interface bus to control the MS8608A/MS8609A from the controller, the initialization functions of levels 1, 2, and 3 can be used.

The following paragraph describes the commands for initialization at levels 1, 2, and 3 and the items that are initialized. This paragraph also describes the known state which is set when the power is turned on.

# Bus Initialization using the IFC Statement

### ■ Example

board% = 0
CALL SendIFC (board%)

### ■ Explanation

This function can be used when using the GPIB interface bus is used to control the MS8608A/MS8609A from the controller.

The IFC statement initializes the interface functions of all devices connected to the GPIB bus line.

The initialization of interface functions involves clearing the interface function states of devices set by the controller, and resetting them to their initial states. In the table below, indicates the functions which are initialized, and indicates the functions which are partially initialized.

No	Function	Symbol	Initialization by IFC
1	Source handshake	SH	0
2	Acceptor handshake	AH	0
3	Talker or extended talker	T or TE	0
4	Listener or extended listener	L or LT	0
5	Service request	SR	Δ
6	Remote/local	RL	
7	Parallel poll	PP	
8	Device clear	DC	
9	Device trigger	DT	
10	Controller	С	0

Bus initialization by the IFC statement does not affect the device operating state (frequency settings, lamp on/off, etc.).

# Initialization for Message Exchange by DCL and SDC Bus Commands

#### Example

Initializes all devices on the bus for message exchange (sending DCL).

board% = 0

addresslist% = NOADDR

CALL DevClearList(board%, addresslist%)

Initializes only the device at address 3 for message exchange (sending SDC).

board% = 0

address% = 3

CALL DevClear(board%, address%)

### Explanation

This function can be used when the GPIB interface is used to control the MS8608A/MS8609A from the controller.

This statement executes initialization for message exchange of all devices or a specified device on the GPIB having the specified select code.

## Items to be initialized for message exchange

When the MS8608A/MS8609A accepts the DCL or SDC bus command, it does the following:

(1) Input Buffer and Output Queue:

Clears them and also clears the MAV bit.

(2) Parser, Execution Controller,

and Response Formatter:

Resets them.

(3) Device commands including \*RST:

Clears all commands that prevent these commands from

being executed.

(4) Processing of the \*OPC? command:

Puts a device in OCIS (Operation Complete Command Idle

State). As a result, the operation complete bit cannot be set

in the Standard Event Status Register.

(5) Processing of the \*OPC? query:

Puts a device in OQIS (Operation Complete Query Idle State).

As a result, the operation complete bit 1 cannot be set in the

Output Queue.

(6) Device functions:

Puts all functions associated with message exchange in the idle state. The device continues to wait for a message from

the controller.

## CAUTION **A**

The following are not affected even if the DCL and SDC commands are processed.

- (1) Current data set or stored in the device
- (2) Front panel settings
- (3) Status of status byte other than MAV bit
- (4) Device operation in progress

## Device Initialization using the \*RST Command

Syntax

\*RST

## Example

For RS-232C WRITE #1,"\*RST"

For GPIB

SPA%=1

CALL Send(0,SPA,"\*RST",NLend)

Initializes the device (MS8608A) at address 1 at level 3.

## ■ Explanation

The \*RST (Reset) command is an IEEE488.2 common command that resets a device at level 3.

The \*RST (Reset) command is used to reset a device (MS8608A/MS8609A) to a specific initial state. For details of the items that are initialized and the settings after initialization, see Appendix C.

#### Note:

The \*RST command does not affect the following.

- (1) IEEE488.1 interface state
- (2) Device address
- (3) Output Queue
- (4) Service Request Enable register
- (5), Standard Event Status Enable register
- (6) Power-on-status-clear flag setting
- (7) Calibration data affecting device specifications
- (8) Parameters preset for control of external device, etc.

## Device Initialization using the INI/IP Command

### ■ Syntax

INI

ΙP

## ■ Example (program message)

For RS-232C

WRITE #1, "INI"

For GPIB

SPA%=1

CALL Send(0,SPA%,"INI",NLend)

Initializes the device (MS8608A/MS8069A) at address 1 at level 3.

### Explanation

The INI and IP commands are the MS8608A/MS8609A spectrum analyzer function device-dependent messages that initialize a device at level 3.

For details of the items that are initialized by the INI and IP commands, and the settings after initialization, see Appendix C.

## Device Status at Power-on

When the power is turned on:

- (1) The device is set to the status it was in at power-off.
- (2) The Input Buffer and Output Queue are cleared.
- (3) The Parser, Execution Controller, and Response Formatter are initialized.
- (4) The device is put into OCIS (Operation Complete Command Idle State).
- (5) The device is put into OQIS (Operation Complete Query Idle State).
- (6) The Standard Event Status and Standard Event Status Enable Registers are cleared. Events can be recorded after the registers have been cleared.

# SECTION 6 TABLES OF DEVICE MESSAGES

This section lists the commands for main-unit common function on the device messages used by main unit. Refer to the Section 7 for the detailed descriptions of these commands.

How to Read the Command List  Program Messages and Query Messages	
	~ .
a intogram messages and educity Messages	6-3
Response Messages	6-4
Command List	6-8

#### SECTION 6 TABLES OF DEVICE MESSAGES

## 29imeem rowall to early ownion

																												- 1	
200		280	100	4 4 5		2 - 1												1.				A . 5 . 4.		· · · · ·		4		100	
commend.	b 2/2 c	26. 24		N 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A 178 1	8 × 6		Afternia 5	200	entra de la	A 25.00		A 40 8.0	Sec. 15	100	1000	A 1.0	A de	11. 18 G.	130 13	7 3 4 4 4 4	Sec. 25.6	2.1	tero a di i	1800	18 M. 184 .	A	12.7	
O 138.	9 5	17 2		2 2 4	3 71. 1	2 157	23.00	C 196.	4			111	6420	1	****	55 Y	\$2.70	·	2000	12.	1.24 (1	12 146	1.5 (0)		A 5 5 9	0.5 2 350 250		res '	
			A	. 4.* * 4		25.7					44.0					.3	-	9.,				, ., .			- 4				
																									1.0				
						7 S	A 1		1.56	40.00			4.35	4.4	2 42							0.00	4.1	1. 5		4.4	1		
	1 /	100			-	1 (1 ) (2				7 1 1 1 1	27 26	100			100.00	a aa '			2.46	2.4		100		1.0	15 10	1.00			
15	1.08	- 6 · · · ·		er in the	100	- C	a green	1000	7				100	化二基化		y-1,-	est Same		2 1.2 2		4.0	50 7 6 3	42.00	3 16 3 1	. 7	Section of the second	9.00	201	
6.77.13		1.45	St. 10.	11.00	110	1.2 1	100	84.2.		66 11	1.5.3	3 3 1	1111		S. 32.	12 N. W.	18 .	40	5000	12%		2.2		3.7	113 14	and the second		district.	1. 3
	11. 15. 1			7.12						140.00	7 1 77		4 1 2.5	41.65.45	17.7	A	2.00		1 100	9.6.9	10.07	7 10	1000			. 17.5			
. A				. 77 -			16 16		10.00										1 2 2 2 2	- 4			1.0				10.20		٠.
5 To 10 To 1			4.0	. 10	100	*		100						1.5	2.00			1							1.5	50 July 1			
33. A								200						. 20	- 25					100		100		1000	100	Section 1			
100	100		. 2				4 4 10	1,711								- 1	14							1.0		N 316 35	- 1 + 2 J	8111	11.
		Car 24			4					7.			100					100								1. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.	3 7 1 5 2		. 2 :
		1.00	1.00																							sunt but a support in lighting to the little native State of the little is the court of t	syakirin ayang para biranci i an an an an an an an an an an an an an	syakirin egyagginar is lippiner). My sel i maurerio ade er ell aks drait resear ye here ev	. Her socialis liste the componency for name mult deciment imposing on the desire messions are: 1965 people by marchieft. He for social Statums 7 (the equilibrial desire) faith and provide mession and a 20 march

M	200			4.00							600									100.00		3.4				2	100	12 2	- 1			10.00	
W.	200	10			- 4	- 6		0.0	12	50.50	100		11.5		1 12			. 45 7	1.1	13.	100	1.2 1.	100	J.50	May 5	***			100	Soft	17	1	4.
4.1		.3			200			. 4					10.00			· " · .		10-18	e i 11 7	107	7,11	115	W/A	1 V	1	100	Sec. 16. 16	Section Con		1 1	4.00	14. E & 2	4
χ.,	٠,٠٠٤					·					54 5		1					15.0	20 A	. 4		4.4	1.4	tend .			5 - 51	6.5	19.	. N.A.	5 21 %	1.14	
. "				4.			., .	1.51	20.00		1.10	,	4 4		٠.	* * :				P.K.	7 1 Y					7.7		1 km 24	100		100		
٠.	- 4												1. 1.			- 1							100	1.7	V.	** * *							
	. *				- 3	1.0			4.0		·	· .	8 5	٠.	1		: .?	200	2.5			200			1.4		9 To 18	1.5	1.0	11.0			
2.1											20. 20	200		14 4	w	S	. 12			See 8	1.1.	120		400.00	55.0		diam'r.	116	24	1111	100		
		-			7 .	1.0			1.00	A 2 1	化光度	2.55	SH 6.2	147	1. 1.	er a	2.1	. 6			15 15	1 50		14 0	2.6	3 100 1	132	2.0.6	M.	10.00	11.7%		
	¥.			5 2 1			- 4 -	٠.,	1.6	A 26 .	1. 2.	300	- 6.7	7.7	; :		7	. 7	la l	1.5	Sec. 15	12.64	1.7	1.0		V. 5		Sec. 25.	24.1	e		2.0	٠.
100			3.5			100				. 100	1.00	117	. 43.77	and the	77,77	ki d		eri e e		9 6			m ( ) 2.		1 10		100	3 - 3		- C	11		- 7
	100	- 1									100	0.0	216		5	57.			* 7 T	7.5		W/ -	100		100	3.3	E 1	12.500					
	- 1 2	2.10								100	100					100		wie.				edit i		5.5 × 3.5	40.0	******	25 6 1			A 35			311
	×117	20								1					1. 1	300			1.00		332 K	MN.	4.0	V. 44	N 16	. 2	A 200	200	170				
31	1	· ·							- 6				1.00	100	- 100	×.	6 2	1. 1.	3.	1.67	1.7	17.29	3.77	1.30	1.11	212	1.3	121.12	12.30	£			
		46			200	90.0	• • •	- "."	- * * .		* 9.00	-5 -7		. 4 4			• / 1				14.75	11		L 424-47		40.0	en ever	200	45.0	K.	400	97.	
17.7	33	S. 5			4 .				S 16	1 3					3.50			-	V 5.		10.5	735			100	A		3.17	''			2.0	1. 4
	1.00	9							177 A		100				- 11	9.5	٠.						30.0		17	200	70.00	1.60		4.5.			100
0.2	100 0	W		- 1				15.4	· .	1.0	14 /		1 1	1 . :			2.3	1. (	1.00		,.	1000	- 1		11.6	7.5	1.50.10		2.4		销销	72 9	× "
19	C. 4	3						100				/ "		1.5	4.0	<ul> <li>40</li> </ul>	37.		100		100		100		1.0	/ 3	P/T)	vg v		S. W. L. A.		3.7	٠3 :
3.5	ON.	4	- 2.3		of A.		100	A section		8 646	diam'r.		4	Y + C4 "	A =	2 . 5	1.41	0.00	1000				1 40 60	100	1.0		2537	1.0	74.	1.5	5.000	1.1	3
		51			· '		2 14	3.1		- 11	100	130			100	7.00	~	100		- 1	Acres 4					0.00					1. 1.2	1000	0.0

## How to Read the Command List

# Program Messages and Query Messages

- (a) Upper case letters: Reserved word
- (b) Numerical values: Reserved word (Numerical value code)
- (c) Lower case letters in Argument

Argument	Meaning	Туре	Unit/Suffix code
f	frequency	Real number with decimal point or integer	GHZ, MHZ, KHZ, HZ, GZ, MZ, KZ, None (HZ)
t	time	Real number with decimal point or integer	S, SC, MS, US, None (MS)
1	level	Real number with decimal point or integer	DB, DBM, DM, DBMV, DBUV, DBUVE, V, MV, UV, W, MW, UW, NW, None (Fixed unit)
n	Non-unit integer or integer with specified unit	Decimal integer	None or specified
0	Non-unit integer	Octal integer	None
h	Non-unit integer	Hexadecimal integer	None
r	Non-unit real number or real number with specified unit	Real number	None or specified
txt	Character string	Character string enclosed within double quotation marks	None

## Response Messages

- (a) Upper case letters: Reserved word
- (b) Numerical values: Reserved word (Numerical value code)
- (c) Lower case letters in Argument

Argument	Meaning	Туре	Unit
f	frequency	Real number with decimal point or integer	Hz
t	time	Real number with decimal point or integer	ms
1	level	Real number with decimal point or integer	Fixed or specified
n	Non-unit integer or integer with specified unit	Decimal integer. Number of digits can be changed (valid digits output)	None or specified
0	Non-unit integer	Octal integer	None
h	Non-unit integer	Hexadecimal integer	None
r	Non-unit real number or real number with specified unit	Real number with decimal point, Number of digits can be changed (valid digits output)	None or specified
j	Numerical value judgment	PASS (passed) or FAIL (failed)	None
u	Unit specification	DB, DBM, DM, DBMV, DBUV, DBUVE, V, MV, UV, W, MW, UW, NW	None
txt	Character string	Character string	None

# Command List

Function	Item	Program Message	Query Message	Response Message	Remarks
Display		_	- <del> </del>		***
		COMMENT TITLE	COMMENT?	TITLE	
	Title	TTL 1	TTL?	ON	
		TTL ON	TTL?	ON	
		TTL USER	TTL?	ON	
		COMMENT TIME	COMMENT?	TIME	
	Clock	TIMEDSP ON	TIMEDSP?	ON	
Comment		TTL DATE	TTL?	OFF	
		COMMENT FULL	COMMENT?	FULL	
	Clock & Title	TIMEDSP FULL	TIMEDSP?	ON	
		TTL FULL	TTL?	ON	
		COMMENT OFF	COMMENT?	OFF	
	Off	TIMEDSP OFF	TIMEDSP?	OFF	
		TTL 0	TTL?	OFF	
		TTL OFF	TTL?	OFF	
		TITLE txt	TITLE?	txi	txt: Up to 32 characters (excluding leading and trailing double quotation marks)
Title		KSE txt	TITLE?	txt	txt: Up to 32 characters (excluding leading and trailing double quotation marks)
	YYYY/MM/DD	DATEMODE YMD	DATEMODE?	YMD	
Date Format	MMM-DD-YYYY	DATEMODE DMY	DATEMODE?	DMY	
	DD-MMM-YYYY	DATEMODE MDY	DATEMODE?	MDY	
Settings					
Date		DATE nl,n2,n3	DATE?	n1,n2,n3	n1: 1980 to 2079 (Year) n2: 1 to 12 (Month) n3: 1 to 31 (Day)
Гіте		TIME n1,n2,n3	TIME?	n1,n2,n3	n1: 0 to 23 (Hour) n2: 0 to 59 (Minute) n3: 0 to 59 (Second)
RGB Output	On	RGB ON	RGB?	ON	
KOD Output	Off	RGB OFF	RGB?	OFF	

Function	ltem	Program Message	Query Message	Response Message	Remarks
CD Det 14	Bright Setting	BRIGHT n	BRIGHT?	n	n: 1 to 5
LCD Brightness	Off	BRIGHT OFF	BRIGHT?	OFF	
		ALARM ON	ALARM?	ON	
	On	BEP I	BEP?	ON	
		BEP ON	BEP?	ON	
Buzzer		ALARM OFF	ALARM?	OFF	
	Off	BEP 0	BEP?	OFF	
		BEP OFF	BEP?	OFF	
Window	Turn	CURSORMODE TURN	CURSORMODE?	TURN	
Cursor Mode	Stop	CURSORMODE STOP	CURSORMODE?	STOP	
Power On	<u> </u>		-		
	Spectrum	SCREENMODE SPECT	SCREENMODE?	SPECT	
Screen	System	SCREENMODE SYSTEM	SCREENMODE?	SYSTEM	
	Last	SCREENMODE LAST	SCREENMODE?	LAST	
	Before Power Off	POWERON LAST	POWERON?	LAST	
Initial	Fixed State	POWERON IP	POWERON?	IP	
Copy Control					
	Printer (HP815C)	PMOD 3	PMOD?	3	
	Printer (BJ-M70)	PMOD 6	PMOD?	6	
Copy Mode	BMP File to Memory Card (Mono)	PMOD 13	PMOD?	13	
	BMP File to Memory Card (Color)	PMOD 14	PMOD?	14	
		PRINT			
Сору		PLS 0			
GPIB					
Terminator	LF	TRM 0	TRM?	0	
(Remote Only)	CR/LF	TRM 1	TRM?	1	
RS232C					
Baud Rate	er de la constante de la const	BAUD n	BAUD?	n	n: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200

Function	Item	Program Message	Query Message	Response Message	Remarks
	Even	PRTY EVEN	PRTY?	EVEN	
Parity	Odd	PRTY ODD	PRTY?	ODD	
	Off	PRTY OFF	PRTY?	OFF	
Data Bits		DATB n	DATB?	n	n: 7,8
Stop Bit		STPB n	STPB?	n	n: 1, 2
XON/XOFF	On	FLWCTRL ON	FLWCTRL?	ON	
Flow Control	Off	FLWCTRL OFF	FLWCTRL?	OFF	
Timeout (Rem	ote Only)	TOUT n	TOUT?	n	n: 0 to 255(sec)
Terminator	LF .	DELM 0	DELM?	0	
(Remote Only)	CR/LF	DELM 1	DELM?	1	
Ethernet *Opt	ion				
My ID Address	0	IBADDS 1 2 2 4	IDA DDGG	1 2 2 1	*Option
My IP Address		IPADRS n1,n2,n3,n4			n1,n2,n3,n4: 0 to 255
Net Mask Address		NETMASK nl n2 n3 n4	2,n3,n4 NETMASK? n1,n2,n3,n4	n1 n2 n2 n4	*Option
		142 (147.113,114		n1,n2,n3,n4: 0 to 255	
Gateway Address		GATEWAY n1,n2,n3,n4	A GATEWAY?	n1 n2 n3 n4	*Option
		C221130111111111111111111111111111111111	GATEWAY? n1,n2,n3,n4		n1,n2,n3,n4: 0 to 255
Host Address		HOSTADRS n1,n2,n3,n4	HOSTADRS?	ORS?   n1,n2,n3,n4	*Option
		HOSTADA			n1,n2,n3,n4: 0 to 255
Port Address		PORTADRS n	PORTADRS?	n	*Option
·-··			TORTIDAD.		n: 3000 to 30000
Common					
	Color Pattern 1	COLORPTN COLOR1	COLORPTN?	COLOR1	
	Color Pattern 2	COLORPTN COLOR2	COLORPTN?	COLOR2	
Display Color	Color Pattern 3	COLORPTN COLOR3	COLORPTN?	COLOR3	
1 7	Color Pattern 4	COLORPTN COLOR4	COLORPTN?	COLOR4	
	User Color	COLORPTN USERCOLOR	COLORPTN?	USERCOLOR	
User Color	Color Pattern 1	COPYCOLOR COLOR1			
	Color Pattern 2	COPYCOLOR COLOR2	475		
Copy Pattern from	Color Pattern 3	COPYCOLOR COLOR3			
noui	Color Pattern 4	COPYCOLOR COLOR4			

Function	Item	Program Message	Query Message	Response Message	Remarks
	- 0				n: 0 to 999 (Specturm
	Current System	RCM n			Analyzer), 0 to 99 (Tx Tester)
Recall Data	Spectrum	RCM n,SPECT			n: 0 to 999
	Analyzer	RCWI II, SPECT			
	Tx Tester	RCM n,SYSTEM			n: 0 to 99
	Current	SVM n			n: 0 to 999 (Specturm
	System	3 V IVI II			Analyzer), 0 to 99 (Tx Tester)
Save Data	Spectrum	SVM n,SPECT			n: 0 to 999
i	Analyzer	3 V WI II, 3F ECT			n. 0 to 555
	Tx Tester	SVM n,SYSTEM			n: 0 to 99
LCD Power	On	DISPLAY ON	DISPLAY?	ON	
	Off	DISPLAY OFF	DISPLAY?	OFF	
Drawing	On	SCREEN ON	SCREEN?	ON	
	Off	SCREEN OFF	SCREEN?	OFF	
		PRE			
Preset		INI			
		IP			
	High	RFINPUT HIGH	RFINPUT?	HIGH	·
RF Input	Low	RFINPUT LOW	RFINPUT?	LOW	
	System - 1	SYS 1	SYS?	1	
System Change	System - 2	SYS 2	SYS?	2	
_	System - 3	SYS 3	SYS?	3	
	Spectrum				
,	Analyzer	PNLMD SPECT	PNLMD?	SPECT	
System Mode	Tx Tester	PNLMD SYSTEM	PNLMD?	SYSTEM	
	Config	PNLMD CONFIG	PNLMD?	CONFIG	
		ESE2	ESE2?	n	n: 0 to 255
END Event St	atus Enable		ESR2?	n	n: 0 to 255
	Binary	BIN ON	BIN?	ON	
Data Output		BIN 1	BIN?	ON	
Format	ASCII	BIN OFF	BIN?	OFF	
		BIN 0	BIN?	OFF	
Time Count R	ead		TMCNT?	n	n: 0 to 100000
Close Error W		HOLD			

Function	Item	Program Message	Query Message	Response Message	Remarks
IEEE488.2 Star	ıdard				J
Clear Status		*CLS			
Standard Event	Status Enable	*ESE n	*ESE?	n	n: 0 to 255
Standard Event S	Status Register		*ESR?	n	n: 0 to 255
ldentified Query	<b>y</b>		*IDN?	ANRITSU,txt,n,r	txt: (Model name) n: (Serial Number) r: (Main2 Firmware Revision)
Operation Comp	olete	*OPC	*OPC'?	1	
Reset		*RST	~ w =		
Service Request	Enable	*SRE	*SRE?	n	n: 0 to 63, 128 to 191
Read Status Byt	e		*STB?	n	n: 0 to 255
Trigger		*TRG			
Self Test			*TST?	0	
Wait to Continu	e	*WAI			

## SECTION 7 DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF COMMANDS

This section describes the details of commands for main-unit common function and system change on the device messages used by main unit in alphabetical order. Refer to the Section 6 for the list of these commands.

How To Read Detailed Command	
Description on Measurement	
Screen	7-:
*CLS	7-3
*ESE	7.6
*ESR	75
*IDN	7-8
*OPO	7-9
*RST	7-10
*8RE	7-1:
*STB	7-12
*TRG	7-10
*TST	
*WAL	
ALARM	. 7-16
BAUD	7-17
BEP	7. 18
BIN	7-19
BRIGHT	7-20
COLORPIN	7-2
COMMENT	7-22
COPYCOLOR	7-20
CURSORMODE	7-24
DATE	7-28
DATE	7-26
DATEMODE	7-27
DELM	7-28
DISPLAY	7-29
ESE2	7-30

FLWCTRL	7	31
GATEWAY	7,	32
HQLD.	7.	33
HOSTADRS	7.	34
INI	7.	35
IR	7.	36
IRADRS	7.	37
KSE NETMASK	7.	38
NETMASK	7.	39
PLS	7.	40
PMOD	7.	41
PNLMD	enki.	42
rymiadho	r T	43
POWERON	7.	44
POWERON	7.	45
PRINT	7	46
RBTY	7	47
<b>ЯС</b> М	7.	48
RPINPUT	7.	49
RQ8	7.	50
Screen	7-	61
SCREENMODE	7.	52
STPBSVM	7.	53
<b>\$</b> VM,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	7.	54
\$Y\$,		55
TIME:	7.	56
TIMEDSP		57
11TGE	7-	58
TMONT	7.	59
TOUT	7-	60
TBM	7-	61
TTL	7.	62

This decition directions in a delivable of corresponds for manifestimic common telephone and infield. Plane his highlights in than million of the executive countries and others reason of the exe allymphasis sent for 531 all the complete officer

The Mark of the second	en la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la	rainimal beat of war
System your state of the state		named barrangerals
	The same of the sa	
THUM SHUMS A	7 V	
Maria da la caracteria de la caracteria de la caracteria de la caracteria de la caracteria de la caracteria de		
Maria de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya		
14.000	Mr	
	C. S. Carrier Street, San Company	[[5]] 。 在"5"。从,这一个点点点点,但是"\$P\$
even area and area area.	Cort Day	
in the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second		
sa domi		
Garage Called		and the second second
PORTADAS		
NOTALISM AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	PER LONG	and the second second
(A.,, 1994)	CONTRACTOR AND AND AND A CONTRACTOR AND A CONTRACTOR AND AND A CONTRACTOR	DEAL
EX.		e and a constitution of the transfer of the tr
(A)		and the same of the
<b>14:08</b>	1.50年 通信的复数 医抗性性 自然 人名日本 化二氯化二氯化二氯化二氯化氯	
iV		triple.
it.		ITARONO
4. No. 1919 1919 1919 1919 1919 1919 1919 19	Mark Same and the	PRIJANATEN
COMPUNICALE 75		POSICONAD
N.T	* <b>ACT</b>	augypoetiu
ja anjeni kominina kominina kominina kominina kominina kominina kominina kominina kominina kominina kominina k	N. Tananana Sa	
	THE STATE OF THE S	
		ATEMATIE
ANGER CO.		
ATTE		San San San San San San San San San San
ja vila primir	Me Talantana	
M. Waller		
N. A. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.		

# How To Read Detailed Command Description on Measurement Screen

Example: Setting impedance

### DATE [1]

Date Setting [2]

[3]

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
DATE a,b,c	DATE?	a,b,c

### ■ Function [4]

Sets year, month and day

### ■ Value of a [5]

Year

а	Year
1980 to 2079	1980 to 2079

#### ■ Value of b

#### Month

b	Month
1 to 12	January to December

#### ■ Value of c

### Day

С	Day
1 to 31	1 to 31

### SECTION 7 DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF COMMANDS

#### ■ Restrictions [6]

• Invalid dates (such as February 31) can not be set.

#### ■ Use Example [7]

"Setting the date to July 21, 2000."

<Program>

DATE 2000,7,21 DATE?

<Response>

2000,7,21

- [1] Message header for Program Message and Query Message
- [2] Name of Setting/Recalling item (Note: This is not always the same as that on the measuring equipment screen.)
- [3] Syntax for Program Message, Query Message and Response Message. Upper case letters indicate reserved words. Lower case letters indicate the argument of the device message or the response data described in paragraph [5] below.
- [4] Outline of Setting/Recalling function in Program Message and Query Message
- [5] Description of lower case letters on Table in [3]. In case of set value, each argument includes the meaning of set item, initial value, range, resolution and restrictions. In case of Response Message, the argument includes the meaning of output data, resolution, unit, etc.
- [6] Description of restrictions and precautions on using the command. The command is not properly set or recalled if these restrictions are not met.
- [7] An example of command use. The example <Program> is given here only to show the examples of the sending Program Message, Query Message and their order. It is not an actual program code. (Program code depends on the environment.) The values in <Response> differ from actual measured values.

### \*CLS

### Clear Status

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
*CLS		<u>-</u>

### ■ Function

Performs zero-clear of the standard event-status byte register.

### ■ Use Example

"Performing zero-clear of the status byte ("xxxxx?" is an invalid command)."

<Program>

xxxxx?

\*CLS

\*ESR?

<Response>

### \*ESE

### Standard Event Status Enable

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
*ESE a	*ESE?	a

### ■ Function

Sets or clears the standard event status enable register.

### ■ Value of a

#### Standard event status enable

a	Standard event status enable	
0	Operation completed	
2	Bus control right request (RQC)unused	
4	Query error (QYE)	
8	Device-specific error (DDE)	
16	Execution error (EXE)	
32	Command error (CME)	
64	User request (URQ)unused .	
128	Power-on (PON)	
Total of the above numerical values	Above each standard event status enable above	

### ■ Use Example

"Enabling the standard event status enable register for Power-on (PON)."

<Program>

\*ESE 128

\*ESE?

<Response>

128

7-6

### \*ESR

### Standard Event Status

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
_	*ESR?	a

### ■ Function

Reads out the standard event status register.

### ■ Value of a

### Standard event status

a	Standard event status	
0	Operation completed	
2	Bus control-right request (RQC)unused	
4	Query error (QYE)	
8	Device-specific error (DDE)	
16	Execution error (EXE)	
32	Command error (CME)	
64	User request (URQ)unused	
128	Power-on (PON)	
Total of the above numerical value	Above each standard event status above	

### ■ Use Example

"Reading out the standard event status register (response to command error)."

<Program>

\*ESR?

<Response>

### \*IDN

### Identified Query

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
*IDN?	_	ANRITSU,a,b,c

#### ■ Function

Reads out the product's model name, serial number and firmware version.

### ■ Value of a

Product model name of up to 32 characters

#### ■ Value of b

Serial number of up to 32 characters

#### ■ Value of c

Firmware revision

### ■ Use Example

"Reading out the product information."

<Program>

IDN?

<Response>

ANRITSU,MS8608A,P001,1.7

### \*OPC

### Operation Complete

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
*OPC	_	_

### **■** Function

Sets the bit of the standard event status to 0 when the operation of the selected pending device is completed.

### ■ Use Example

<Program>

\*OPC

<Response>

### \*RST

### Reset

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
*RST		

### ■ Function

Initializes the setting parameters of initialized object.

■ Use Example

<Program>

\*RST

<Response>

### \*SRE

Service Request Enable

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
*SRE	*SRE?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the bits of the service request enable register.

### ■ Value of a

Current value of the service request enable register

Range	Resolution	Initial value
0 to 63, 128 to 191	1	

### ■ Use Example

<Program>

\*SRE

<Response>

### \*STB

### Read Status Byte Command

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
_	*STB?	а

### ■ Function

Returns the current value of the status byte that contains the MSS bit.

### ■ Value of a

### Status byte

a	Status byte
64	MSS service request
32	
16	
4	
2	

### ■ Use Example

"Reading out the current value of the status byte."

<Program>

TTL FULL

TTL?

<Response>

ON

### \*TRG

### Trigger

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
*TRG	_	

### ■ Function

This function has the same effect as the IEEE488.x GET Group-Execute Trigger path command. On the MS8608A/MS8609A, it executes single sweep.

### ■ Use Example

<Program>

\*TRG

<Response>

### \*TST

### Self Test Query

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
_	*TST?	a

### ■ Function

Executes the internal self-test and returns the presence/none-presence of errors.

### ■ Value of a

Self-test result

a	Test result
0	Test completed without error.
32767 to -1, 1 to 32767	No test conducted or error occurred.

### ■ Use Example

<Program>

\*TST?

<Response>

### \*WAI

### Wait to Continue

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
*WAI		_

### **■** Function

Makes the next command wait while the device is executing a command.

### ■ Use Example

<Program>

\*WAI

<Response>

### **ALARM**

#### Buzzer

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
ALARM a	ALARM?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the buzzer that sounds when an error occurs and at other times. This function has the same effect as the BEP command.

### ■ Value of a

Setting buzzer

а	Buzzer setting	Initial value
ON	Sets buzzer to On.	*
OFF	Sets buzzer to Off.	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the buzzer to Off."

<Program>

ALARM OFF

ALARM?

<Response>

OFF

### **BAUD**

### **Baud Rate**

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
BAUD a	BAUD?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the communication speed of the communication port used for RS-232C.

### ■ Value of a

### Communication speed

Range	Unit	Initial value
1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200	bit/sec	9600

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the communication speed to 115200 bps."

<Program>

BAUD 115200

BAUD?

<Response>

### **BEP**

#### Buzzer

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message	
ВЕР а	BEP?	b	

### ■ Function

Sets the buzzer that sounds when an error occurs and at other times. This function has the same effect as the ALARM command.

#### ■ Values of a and b

Setting buzzer

а	b	Buzzer setting	Initial value
ON 1	ON	Buzzer is sounded.	**
OFF 0	OFF	Buzzer is not sounded.	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the buzzer to Off."

<Program>

**BEP OFF** 

BEP?

<Response>

OFF

### BIN

### Data Outuput Format

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
BIN a	BIN?	a

### ■ Function

Sets whether to read out the waveform data output in ASCII code or in binary code.

### ■ Value of a

### ASCII/Binary specification

а	ASCII/Binary specification	Initial value
ON	Binary format	.1.
1		*
OFF	ASCII format	
0		

### ■ Use Example

"Reading out the waveform data in the binary format."

<Program>

BIN ON

BIN?

<Response>

ON

### **BRIGHT**

### Set Brightness

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
BRIGHT a	BRIGHT?	b

#### ■ Function

Sets the brightness of the LCD display.

### ■ Value of a

Brightness level

а	Brightness level	Resolution	Initial value
1 to 5	1 (dark) to 5 (bright)	1	1
OFF	0 (off state)	_	_

#### Note:

Even if the response of the "DISPLAY?" command is "ON", the response of the "BRIGHT?" command may be "OFF" when the screen is off.

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the brightness of the screen to 4."

<Program>

**BRIGHT 4** 

**BRIGHT?** 

<Response>

### **COLORPTN**

### Display Color Pattern

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
COLORPTN a	COLORPTN?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the color of the screen.

### ■ Value of a

### Color pattern

а	Color pattern
COLORI	Pattern 1
COLOR2	Pattern 2
COLOR3	Pattern 3
COLOR4	Pattern 4
USERCOLOR	User definition

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the screen color to Pattern 4."

<Program>

COLORPTN COLOR4 COLORPTN?

<Response>

COLOR4

### COMMENT

#### comment

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
COMMENT a	COMMENT?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the title and clock display on the screen.

### ■ Value of a

### Display item

а	ltem	Initial value
TITLE	Title	
TIME	Clock	*
FULL	Title and clock	
OFF	None	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the display item to title and clock."

<Program>

COMMENT FULL COMMENT?

<Response>

**FULL** 

### **COPYCOLOR**

### Copy Pattern from

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
COPYCOLOR a		_

### ■ Function

Selects the base color pattern used for the user definition color.

### ■ Value of a

### Color pattern

а	Color pattern
COLOR1	Pattern 1
COLOR2	Pattern 2
COLOR3	Pattern 3
COLOR4	Pattern 4

### ■ Use Example

"Making the user definition color using the screen color of Pattern 1."

<Program>

COPYCOLOR COLOR1

<Response>

### **CURSORMODE**

#### Window Cursor mode

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
CURSORMODE a	CURSORMODE?	a

#### ■ Function

Sets the movement mode of the cursor displayed on the window.

### ■ Value of a

Cursor movement mode

а	Cursor movement mode Initial	
TURN	Turn: The cursor moves to the start point after reaching the end of the selections.	
STOP	Stop: The cursor does not move any more after reaching the end of the selections.	*

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the cursor movement mode to Turn."

<Program>

CURSORMODE TURN CURSORMODE?

<Response>

**TURN** 

### **DATB**

### Data Bits

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
DATB a	DATB?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the data length of the communication port used for RS-232C.

### ■ Value of a

### Data length

а	Data length	Initial value
7	7bits	
8	8bits	*

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the data length to 7 bits."

<Program>

DATB 7

DATB?

<Response>

### **DATE**

### **Date Setting**

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
DATE a,b,c	DATE?	a,b,c

#### ■ Function

Sets the date: year, month, and day.

### ■ Value of a

a: Year

а	Year
1980 to 2079	Year 1980 to 2079

### ■ Value of b

b: Month

b	Month
1 to 12	January to December

#### ■ Value of c

c: Day

С	Day
1 to 31	1 to 31

#### ■ Restrictions

Invalid dates (such as February 31) can not be set.

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the date to July 21, 2000."

<Program>

DATE 2000,7,21

DATE?

<Response>

2000,7,21

### **DATEMODE**

#### **Date Format**

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message	
DATEMODE a	DATEMODE?	a	

### ■ Function

Sets the display format for the date: year, month and day.

### ■ Value of a

a: Display format for the date: year, month and day

а	Format	Initial value
YMD	YYYY/MM/DD	*
DMY	MMM-DD-YYYY	
MDY	DD-MMM-YYYY	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the display format for the date to MMM-DD-YYYY."

<Program>

DATEMODE DMY DATEMODE?

<Response>

**DMY** 

### **DELM**

### RS-232C Terminator

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
DELM a	DELM?	a

#### ■ Function

Sets the type of terminator that is added to the RS-232C message.

### ■ Value of a

### Terminator

а	Terminator	Initial value
0	LF	*
1	CR/LF	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the RS-232C terminator to CR/LF."

<Program>

DELM 1

DELM?

<Response>

### **DISPLAY**

### LCD Power

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
DISPLAY a	DISPLAY?	a

### ■ Function

Turns On/Off the power supply of the LCD display.

### ■ Value of a

Power supply setting

а	Power supply setting	Initial value
ON	Sets the power supply of the LCD display to On.	*
OFF	Sets the power supply of the LCD display to Off.	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the power supply of the LCD display to off."

<Program>

DISPLAY OFF DISPLAY?

<Response>

**OFF** 

)

### ESE2

#### **END Event Status Enable**

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
ESE2 a	ESE2?	a

### ■ Function

Selects which bits of the event register (that corresponds to the END event status enable register) are enabled to make the ESB summary message bit 2 to true.

#### ■ Value of a

EDN event status enable register

а	Resolution
0 to 255	1

\* Value of a is the sum of the bit values obtained when the enabled bits are selected from among weighted values 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 and 128, corresponding to the END event status register bits 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.

### ■ Use Example

"Making the ESB summary message bit 2 True when sweep and measurement are completed."

<Program>

ESE2 1

ESE2?

<Response>

l

### **FLWCTRL**

### XON/XOFF Flow Control

Program Message	Query Message	·	Response Message
FLWCTRL a	FLWCTRL?	a	

### ■ Function

Sets XON/XOFF flow control On/Off for the communication port used for RS-232C.

### ■ Value of a

Sets XON/XOFF flow control On/Off.

а	Control	Initial value
ON	XON/XOFF flow control is executed.	
OFF	XON/XOFF flow control is not executed.	*

### ■ Use Example

"Executing XON/XOFF flow control."

<Program>

FLWCTRL ON

FLWCTRL?

<Response>

ON

### **GATEWAY**

### **Gateway Address**

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
NETMASK a,b,c,d	NETMASK?	a,b,c,d

### ■ Function

Sets Gateway Address of Ethernet.

### ■ Value of a, b and c

Gateway Address

Range	Resolution
0 to 255	1

### ■ Use Example

"Setting Gateway Address to 255.214.65.88."

<Program>

GATEWAY 255.214.65.88 GATEWAY?

<Response>

255.214.65.88

### **HOLD**

### Close Error Window

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
HOLD		_

### ■ Function

Deletes the error message currently displayed.

### ■ Use Example

"Deleting the error message."

<Program>

HOLD

<Response>

None

## **HOSTADRS**

### **Host Address**

ļ	Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
	HOSTADRS a,b,c,d	HOSTADRS?	a,b,c,d

### ■ Function

Sets Host Address of Ethernet.

■ Values of a, b, c and d

Host Address

Range	Resolution
0 to 255	1

### ■ Use Example

"Setting Host Address to 255.214.65.88."

<Program>

HOSTADRS 255.214.65.88 HOSTADRS?

<Response>

255.214.65.88

### INI

### Initialize

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
INI	-	_

### ■ Function

Initializes all the setting parameters of the initialized object. This function has the same effect as the PRE and IP commands. In the Config mode, there are no setting parameters to be initialized.

### ■ Use Example

"Initializing parameters of the initialized object."

<Program>

INI

### IΡ

### Preset

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
ĪP		_

### ■ Function

Initializes all the setting parameters of the initialized object. This function has the same effect as the PRE and INI commands. In the Config mode, there are no setting parameters to be initialized.

### ■ Use Example

"Initializing parameters of the initialized object."

<Program>

ΙP

### **IPADRS**

### My IP Address

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
IPADRS a,b,c,d	IPADRS?	a,b,c,d

### ■ Function

Sets My IP Address of Ethernet.

■ Value of a, b, c and d

### IP Address

Range	Resolution
0 to 255	ı

### ■ Use Example

"Setting My IP Address to 255.214.65.88."

<Program>

IPADRS 255.214.65.88 IPADRS?

<Response>

255.214.65.88

### **KSE**

### Title Setting

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
KSE "a"	TITLE?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the screen title. This function has the same effect as the TITLE command. However, the query message is only "TITLE?".

### ■ Value of a

a: Title character string (needs to be enclosed in double quotation marks) Initial value: None

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the title to "TEST MODE1"."

<Program>

KSE "TEST MODE1" TITLE?

<Response>

TEST MODE1

# **NETMASK**

### Net Mask Address

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
NETMASK a,b,c,d	NETMASK?	a,b,c,d

### ■ Function

Sets Net Mask Address of Ethernet.

■ Value of a, b, c and d

Net Mask Address

Range	Resolution
0 to 255	1

### ■ Use Example

"Setting Net Mask Address to 255.214.65.88."

<Program>

NETMASK 255.214.65.88

NETMASK?

)

<Response>

255.214.65.88

## **PLS**

### Print

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
PLS 0		-

### ■ Function

Performs hard copying. This function has the same effect as the PRINT command.

### ■ Use Example

"Performing hard copying."

<Program>

PLS<sub>0</sub>

<Response>

None

### **PMOD**

### Copy Mode

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
PMOD a	PMOD?	a

### **■** Function

Sets the output format for hard copy.

### ■ Value of a

Output format of hard copy

а	Format	Initial value
3	Printer Hewlett-Packard HP815C	
6	Printer Canon BJ-M70	aļa
13	Memory card BMP color	
14	Memory card BMP monochrome	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the output to BMP color memory card."

<Program>

PMOD 13

PMOD?

<Response>

13

## **PNLMD**

### System Mode

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
PNLMD a	PNLMD?	а

### ■ Function

Switches the measurement mode.

### ■ Value of a

Measurement mode

a Measurement mode	
SPECT	Spectrum Analyzer
SYSTEM	Tx Tester
CONFIG	Config

### ■ Use Example

"Switching the mode to the Tx Tester mode."

<Program>

PNLMD SYSTEM PNLMD?

<Response>

**SYSTEM** 

### **PORTADRS**

### Port Address

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
PORTADRS a,b,c,d	PORTADRS?	a,b,c,d

### ■ Function

Sets Port Address of Ethernet.

### ■ Value of a

Port Address

Range	Resolution
3000 to 30000	1

### ■ Use Example

"Setting Port Address to 3000."

<Program>

PORTADRS 3000 PORTADRS?

<Response>

3000

### **POWERON**

### Initial at power on

Program Message	Query Message		Response Message
POWERON a	POWERON?	a	

### ■ Function

Sets the initial values after the power is turned on.

### ■ Value of a

Initial values after power on

а	Initial value	Initial value
LAST	Uses the settings immediately before the previous power-off as the initial values.	*
IP	Uses the initial values of the initialization level set by the Preset key.	

### ■ Use Example

"Starting up with the initial values set by the Preset key."

<Program>

POWERON IP

POWERON?

<Response>

IΡ

### **PRE**

### Preset

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
PRE	_	_

### ■ Function

Initializes all the setting parameters of the initialized object. This function has the same effect as the INI and IP commands. In the Config mode, there are no setting parameters to be initialized.

### ■ Use Example

"Initializing all the parameters of initialized object."

<Program>

PRE

## **PRINT**

### Print

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
PRINT	<del>-</del>	

■ Function	
------------	--

Executes hard copying.

■ Use Example

"Executing hard copying."

<Program>

PRINT

<Response>

None

### **PRTY**

### Parity

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
PRTY a	PRTY?	a

### **■** Function

Sets the parity check for the communication port used for RS-232C.

### ■ Value of a

### Parity check

a	Parity	Initial value
EVEN	Even parity	
ODD	Odd parity	
OFF	No parity	*

### ■ Use Example

"Setting even parity."

<Program>

PRTY EVEN

PRTY?

<Response>

**EVEN** 

### **RCM**

### Recall Data

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
RCM a,b	<del>-</del>	_

### ■ Function

Recalls the setting parameters and waveform data in the Spectrum Analyzer mode and the setting parameters in the Tx Tester mode from the respective files, after switching to the respective system mode. The memory card needs to be inserted to recall them.

### ■ Value of a

Saved file number

Range	System	
0 to 99	Spectrum Analyzer	
0 to 999	Tx Tester	

### ■ Value of b

### System

b	System	
SPECT	Spectrum Analyzer	
SYSTEM	Tx Tester	
None	Current system	

### ■ Use Example

"Recalling the setting parameter file of the Tx Tester."

<Program>

RCM 0,SYSTEM

<Response>

None

7-48

### **RFINPUT**

### RF Input connector

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
RFINPUT a	RFINPUT?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the level of the RF signal to be input.

### ■ Value of a

RF signal level

a	RF signal level	Initial value
HIGH	High Power	*
LOW	Low Power	

### ■ Initializing set parameters

\*RST

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the RF signal level to High Power."

<Program>

RFINPUT HIGH RFINPUT?

<Response>

HIGH

### **RGB**

### **RGB Output**

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
RGB a	RGB?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the external output of the RGB signal On/Off.

### ■ Value of a

а	ltem	Initial value
ON	On	*
OFF	Off	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the RGB output to Off."

<Program>

**RGB OFF** 

RGB?

<Response>

OFF

### **SCREEN**

### Drawing

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
SCREEN a	SCREEN?	a

### ■ Function

Sets On/Off the drawing operation on the screen. If the drawing operation is set to Off, the measurement delay due to the drawing operation can be eliminated.

### ■ Value of a

Setting On/Off of drawing operation.

а	Drawing operation setting	Initial value
ON	Characters and figures are drawn.	*
OFF	No characters and figures are drawn.	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the drawing operation to Off."

<Program>

SCREEN OFF

SCREEN?

<Response>

OFF

)

### **SCREENMODE**

### Screen mode at Power on

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
SCREENMODE a	SCREENMODE?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the measurement mode to be displayed immediately after the power on.

### ■ Value of a

Measurement mode

а	Measurement mode	Initial value
SPECT	Spectrum Analyzer mode	
SYSTEM	Tx Tester mode	
LAST	Previous measurement mode immediately before power-off	*

### ■ Use Example

"Starting up in the Tx Tester mode after the power on."

<Program>

SCREENMODE SYSTEM SCREENMODE?

<Response>

**SYSTEM** 

## **STPB**

### Stop Bit

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
STPB a	STPB?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the stop bit of the communication port used for RS-232C.

### ■ Value of a

### Stop bit

)

а	Data length	Initial value
1	1bit	*
. 2	2bit	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the stop bit to 1 bit."

<Program>

STPB 1

STPB?

<Response>

1

### **SVM**

### Save Data

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
SVM a,b	_	<del>,</del>

### ■ Function

Saves the setting parameters and waveform data in the Spectrum Analyzer mode and the setting parameters in the Tx Tester mode on the respective files, after switching to the respective system. Saving is not allowed when the memory card has not been set.

### ■ Value of a

Saved file number

Range	System	
0 to 99	Spectrum Analyzer	
0 to 999	Tx Tester	

### ■ Value of b

System

b	System	
SPECT	Spectrum Analyzer	
SYSTEM	Tx Tester	
None	Current system	

### ■ Use Example

"Saving the setting parameter file of the Tx Tester."

<Program>

SVM 0,SYSTEM

<Response>

None

7-54

### SYS

### System Change

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
SYS a	SYS?	a

### ■ Function

Switches the system (measurement software) in the Tx Tester mode. You can only select the measurement software that has been installed in one of the three system areas. You need to know in advance what system is installed in each of the three system areas.

When no system is installed in a specified area, the current system will be maintained and no error will be returned.

### ■ Value of a

)

Tx Tester system area number (where the measurement software is installed)

а	Tx Tester system area number
I	System-1
2	System-2
3	System-3

### ■ Use Example

"Switching the system to the measurement software installed in the System-1 area."

<Program>

SYS 1

SYS?

<Response>

1

### TIME

### Time Setting

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
TIME a,b,c	TIME?	a,b,c

### ■ Function

Sets the clock. The clock is adjusted when the TIME command is received.

### ■ Value of a

### a: Hour

а	Hour
0 to 23	0 to 23

### ■ Value of b

### b: Minute

b	Minute
0 to 59	0 to 59

### ■ Value of c

### c: Second

С	Second
0 to 59	0 to 59

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the clock to 12:00:00."

<Program>

TIME 12,0,0

<Response>

None

7-56

# **TIMEDSP**

### Time

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
TIMEDSP a	TIMEDSP?	b

### ■ Function

Sets clock display on the screen On/Off.

### ■ Values of a and b

a: Display item

b: Clock display On/Off

а	b	Item	Initial value
ON	ON	Clock	*
FULL	ON	Title and clock	
OFF	OFF	None	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the display item to title and clock."

<Program>

TIMEDSP FULL

TIMEDSP?

<Response>

ON

### **TITLE**

### Title Setting

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
TITLE "a"	TITLE?	a

### **■** Function

Sets the screen title. This function has the same effect as the KSE command.

### ■ Value of a

a: Title character string (needs to be enclosed by double quotation marks.)

Initial value: None

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the title to 'TEST MODE1'."

<Program>

TITLE "TEST MODE1"

TITLE?

<Response>

TEST MODE1

## **TMCNT**

### Live Time Count Read

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
· <u>-</u>	TMCNT?	a

### ■ Function

Reads out the total power-on time.

### ■ Value of a

Total power-on time

Range	Unit
0 to 100000	Minute

### ■ Use Example

"Reading out the total power-on time."

<Program>

TMCNT?

<Response>

6789

### **TOUT**

### RS-232C Timeout

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
TOUT a	TOUT?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the RS-232C communication timeout.

### ■ Value of a

Timeout period

а	Resolution	Initial value	Unit
0 (No timeout) to 255	1	5	Second

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the timeout to 10 seconds."

<Program>

TOUT 10

TOUT?

<Response>

10

## **TRM**

### **GPIB Terminator**

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
TRM a	TRM?	a

### ■ Function

Sets the type of terminator that is added to a GPIB message.

### ■ Value of a

### Terminator

а	Terminator	Initial value
0	LF	*
1	CR/LF	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the terminator of GPIB to CR/LF."

<Program>

TRM 1

TRM?

)

<Response>

I

### TTL

### Title

Program Message	Query Message	Response Message
TTL a	TTL?	b

### ■ Function

Sets title display on the screen On/Off.

### ■ Values of a and b

- a: Display item
- b: Title display On/Off

а	b	Item	Initial Value
1	ON	Title	
ON	ON	Title	
USER	ON	Title	
DATE	OFF	Clock	əle
FULL	ON	Title and clock	
0	OFF	None	
OFF	OFF	None	

### ■ Use Example

"Setting the display item to title and clock."

<Program>

TTL FULL

TTL?

<Response>

ON

7-62.

# **APPENDIXES**

٠.,	A:E	133	凹	ım	IV	1.0	6.7%		$\circ$	<b>~</b> 11			m r	, r	ľΥA		1 6		1 4	100 6 30	.1.0	8 V	O. A.	1850	er, 7, 9	23.00	61 m	5 1977	20.5	Sec.	1775	311	1500
	~ r	_	200	MI.	НΛ			- 14	31	-711	٠.		1.36	-			4 : * *	**		-4.50	470	200	300	195		33.4	144,445	100		100	1. 2. 1.	A	≤ 1
		•															. 444	₩.	45.7			10 m		5	24.7	1,000	20,00	1. 5.2		100	1,300		. 7 %
	300		1.54		dir.	Section 1	100		7.	医内	V 10		1	V 1	2.10								***	, .		,							0.0
		1.	19.4	100	, v.,	200		- 12	0.00	100 m	100	5.7		1.0		ε. :	20.00	"	S	1 Table	,		- 4	34.	.: "::/	6 J.		1.75	10 20	A 4 -	A		
- 7 -	50.5		1. 80		100	66	90.00	100	196	10.8	1214	4.	1000		010	1.32		100	400		37.0	i to .	-3. I	27.1%	2	5 3	32. 80	100	· * ***		1 116	` . · · .	00 c
	つうかん	100	3. TA	file.	8.7	v., ".	177.5	1000	1.11	·	77.00	1. 6	1000	10 M	100		NO 6	1.	184.		7 6 .	40.0	1 ~ 9		14/13	A 10. 1		1 1000	14. 1. 1	Carlotte.	V 10.5	1. 1. 1.	, y -
- 41	A 110	11%		11	íŧ.		(1) ' ·	- /	<i>_</i>				-	-				100	" تعد		67.	- 2				4.5		122200	ا مطا	GF	2:52	200	
10		-	-	MI.	llХ		CO.		r n	МЛЬ	uΔ	144		F-11	M.	. ld-a	Δ.	и.	-	r n.	f	31	1N E	TE	27	NI I	100	ים	□ .	$\sim$ $\scriptscriptstyle \Box$	שונ		1 P
		. U	Sept.		14			•	~	1191		u u	ı	vI	N.	17	٦.	…'		<b>U</b> I		ノし	ич	111		-	100	n	٠٠.	ш		3.5	- 33
> 3	1.50	100	100	5.0	0.00			922	. 3 40	district.				3	200	100	S. S.	100		4,707		900	- S	5.70	<u> </u>	. 7	- (3)	9.00	₹.	A	87 J	******	
14	1.0	1.00	12.5	化类化)	****			. 70		500	Ca. '	50	1.00		200	100	77. 3	100	100	gi in ya	10.11	9.	79%	- 5.89	100	07.7			0.30	89. N	3570	10.0	1.5
/= 1	4.	6.00	120	1 : 1		ol be	10.17		9 14					200	100		100	-160		". 20.	or Cal		. e		-150			ON 145	125.0	100 Page 1		100	227
	J. 55	116	55 F 11	- 2	2000	( iii)	1,37	. IN	ıσ	M (4)	٦U	$\sim$	31.1	$\sim$	શાહ	Sec	South	100	100	30	10.00		1112	100	or			Micro	100	200	19 7	. 100	· 12
. :	4.70.0	6.3	45 G.		10.0		1 . 7		NE	9	21133	L CO		UИ	N.	75	1650	2.5	4.4	40.5		1, 197	3 7	0.000	970	700	** Jun 3	. 4	, y. 1	7575 P	1. 3	-	-0

Арреі

# CARLINGUA

1	ŗ.		5 J. V.	erio erio				eria. Eri	12	hes. Sir		její J	are La		j:		e ye. Shakara	ا بالايد			tion.	Sire.		Ž,				G.	, A		31	1		qr.	i,	r i
	4	<	. "	in a		E 27		100	a see y		7 Y	6.00		4 .	100	273		- 1		. :			: ·	211			7			e	3.50				14	1
٠.	4.3	10	ر. افراد برا		die.	1.	49	\$. <i>11</i>	8			jii ta	1	1		d.	M.	'6,	'n.	1.5		ijς)	7.0		700			6.3	W	14	100	10	[Y]K	60 a	g - 1	:
k		44		di.	15.4	120	Ťχ	24:	100	150	Acres	44f	ķ'n,	1	10	y :	3 3	3.0	f.	7	1	1	10.3	1,4	Sil	A A	(۱)	γ.,	3	1	21	11		با	124	
i.	'n.	اسلام		744	Sec.	T.	-11	id.Λ.		77	1.4		ಿ	10	3.0		T CH	Section		Ť.,		2	6779		¥.,	3 1	100	خص) در این		)	17	3,	Seale.			ċ
. 1	- 17	M.				24		3	V: 3	d.	O.	100	1913.	γ.			3.3	10	Ú,	4	 	<u> </u>				Sin		17.1	1.7			133	330	: 10°	y.	ş
ġ.		1	77	Ŋ,		Ä,		7	3.4	110	17.1	27.	M.	12			7	15		3	躯	1	1	18	3.1	11.3	31	e e		1			1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	71.4		١.
4.	327			100	a 213	250.00				ж.			A 40 .	. : - : .		40.00		Se a		24.			7.43					13.			· ·		1. 6.1	34.11		

App-II.

# www.valuetronics.com

# APPENDIX A ASCII\*CODE TABLE

	В	7 B6	B5	0	0	.0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	n	l	0		1	1		I	1	
	DI	TS	<b>D</b> 0	-			J		1				L		1			0			1	1		0	<u> </u>		1
B4			B1				· · · ·						BER BOL				UP	PEF	CA	SE			LO	WEF	R CA	SE	
0	0	0	0	0	NUL		20	DLE		40	SP		60	0		100	@		120	Р		140			160	p	
				1			-	1	16 .LO	20 41		32	30 61		48	101		64	50 121		80	60 141		96	70 161		112
0	0	0	1	1	SOH		11	DC1	17	21	ļ	33	31	1	49	41	Α	65	51	Q	. 81	61	а	97	71	q	113
0	0	1	0	2	NUL		22	DC2		42	11		62	2		102	В		122	R		142	b		162	r	
				2			12 23		18	22 43		34	32		50	42		66	52		82	<del></del>		98	72		114
0	0	1	1		ETX			DC3			#		63	3		103	С		123	s		143	С		163	s	
				4		SDC	13 24	D	19 CL	23 44	_	35	33 64		51	43 104		67	53 124		83	63 144		99	73 164		115
0	1	0	0	4	EOT		1	DC4	20	24	S	36	34	4	52	44	D	68	54	T	84	64	d	100	74	t	116
0	l	0	1	5	ENO			NAK		45	%		65	5		105	E		125	u		145	e		165	u	
				5 6		5	15 26		21	25 46		37	35		53	45		69	55	_	85	65		101	_		117
0	I	1	0	6	ACK	6		SYN	i		&	20	66	6	ا ، ء	106	F	~^	126	٧		146	f		166	٧	
			,	7			27		22	47		38	36 67		54	107		/0	56 127		86	66 147		102	76 167		118
0	1	1	l	7	BEL	7	17	ETB	23	27		39	37	7	55	47	G	71	57	W	87	67	g	103	77	W	119
1	0	0	0	10	BS	GET		CAN	PE	50	(		70	8		110	Н		130	Х		150	h		170	х	
				8		<u>8</u> ГСТ	18 31		24 PD	28 51		40	38 71		56	48 111		72	58 131		88	68 151		104	78 171		120
1	0	0	1	9	HT		19	EM	25		)	41	39	9	57		1	77	59	Υ	90	69	i	105		у	
1	0	1	0	12	LF		32	SUB	.=:/	52	4.	71	72	_	.)1	112		13	132		89	152		105	172	. <u> </u>	121
1		1		Α		10	ΙA		26		*	42		<u> </u>	58		J 	74	5A	Z	90	6A	J 	106	7A	Z	122
1	0	1	1	13	VT		33	ESC		53	÷		73	;		113	K		133	[		153	k		173	{	
***	· · · · · ·			B 14		11	1B 34		27	2B 54		43	3B 74		59	4B 114		75	5B 134		91	6B 154		107	7B 174		123
· 1	1	0	0	C	FF	12	IC	FS	28	2C	,	44	3C	<	60	4C	L	76	5C	١	92		1	108	7C	1	124
1	1	n	1	15	CR		35	GS	$\overline{}$	55	_		75			115	М		135	· · ·	,,,	155		100	175		124
				D		13	1D		29			45	3D		61	4D	IVI	77	5D	[	93	6D	m	109		}	125
1	1	1	0	16 E	so		36	RS	20	56			76	>		116	N		136	Λ		156	n		176	~	
-				E 17		14	1E 37		30	2E 57		46	3E 77		62	4E 117		78	5E 137		94 UNT	6E 157		110	7E 177		126
	1 1 1 1 				SI	15	1F	US	31	2F	/	47	3F	?	63	4F	0	79	5F	-	95	6 <b>1</b> °	0	111	177 AL 7F	JBOUT DEL)	127
					dress omand			iversal nmand			Lis	ten lress					T	alk a	ddre	SS				ry ac	ldress		
				C()11	unant		CUII	midilu			auo	u CSS	·									com	man	a			

KEY octal 25 PPU GPIB code NAK ASCII character decimal

\*USA Standard Code for Information Interchange

r	r									1		- 1			T	Т		<del></del>				(9)
	MSG		-				! [ 	ا Mear إ	ing i	is de	ined   	by F	'	-				<b>→</b>				)S) dn
		7	р	Ь	н	v	1	n	Λ	м	×	y	Z		_		ł	DEL				Secondary command group (SCG)
	MSG		-					Mear	ning	is de	fined	by I	PCG.				-		İ			/ comm
		9	,	62	p	၁	þ	о •	f	20	h	.,,	í	×	_	E	п	0			_	condary
	MSG 0		•		<del>-</del>	Lis	tene	r add	ress	alloc	ated	to de	vice	(MT	A)			UNT		====		- Se
g		- 5	Ь	0	~	S	T	n	Λ	W	×	Y	Z	1	_	_	<				sss J)	
tende	1 0 0 1		+			Lis	tene	r add	ress	alloc	ated	to de	vice	(MT	(A)			<b>-</b>			ralk address group (TAG)	
xe) s	M		-				<u>                                     </u>									M	7	(				į
age	0 0	4	(a)	А	В		Q —	E	F	5 O	H	Ī		K			Z	0 7		J 1		5
Mess	MSG		•			Lis	stene	r add	ress	alloc	ated	to de	evice	(ML	.A)		<b>-</b>	CNL				up (PC
ace	0	3	0	1	2	3	4	S	9	7	∞	6			~	l1	۸	٠			Listen address group (LAG)	V md gro
nterf	MSG		-			Lis	 stene 	l r ado l	  ress 	 alloc	l cated l	to de	 evice 	   (ML 	 .A) 	   	-	-		,	Ë 5 5 €	comma
PIB	0	2	SP		ī	#	٠	%	ઋ		J	_	*	+	-	1		_				V Primary command group (PCG)
Table of GPIB Interface Messages (extended)	MSG			077			DCL	PPU			SPE	SPD								,	Universal command group (UCG)	
Table	0 0	-	DLE	DC1	DC2	DC3	DC4	NAK	SYN	ETB	CAN	EM	SUB	ESC	FS	CS	RS	SO			Univers comma group (UCG)	
	[1] (MSG			GTL			SDC	PPC			GET	TCT									Address command group (ACG)	
	000	0	NUL	HOS	STX	ETX	EOT	ENQ	ACK	BEL	BS	Ħ	占	VT	丑	8	SO	SI			Addr comi groun (AC)	
	111	COLUMN   COLUMN			2	33	4	8	9	7	- - -	6	∢	B	J	۵	E	Щ				
		<u>~~~</u>	<u> </u>						<u> </u>	-				ļ			ļ	-	-			
		1 p1 7	<u>  °</u>	-	0		0	+-	0	-	10	<del>  -</del>	0		0	0	0	+-	-			
		b3 b2 ↓	<del> </del>	0	0	1	0	1	_	+=	0	0	0	0	0		+=	+-	+			
	b7 - b6 - b5 -	→ →	10	0 0	10	0 0	0	-	-	+-	1	+=	+=	+_	<del>  -</del>		+-	+	1			
			ᡧ—			1 _					1	<u> </u>			<u> </u>			Т.				
			[2]																			

A-2

Tag L	Address character		Listen	4	9m /m	÷	-    -  -	SP	-		:	#	: (	*	8%	. 0	8	-	`
	Address		Talk	4	9n /n	-	-	@	٧	ζ	В	ن	) (	a	ш	Ĺ	<b>L</b>	Ö	Д
Notes:	[1] MSG=INTERFACE MESSAGE (Sent by ATN of True: Low level.) [2] b1=DI 01······b7=DI 07 (b1 through b7 correspond to DI01 to DI07 sequence.)	GTL Go to Local	_		GET Group Execute Trigger		LLO Local Lockout	,	(UCG) Universal Command Group		(TAG) Talk Address Group	(PCG) Primary Command Group	(SCG) Secondary Command Group	DCL Device Clear	PPU Parallel Poll Unconfigure	SPE Serial Poll Enable	SPD Serial Poll Disable	UNL Unlisten	UNT Untalk

Table of Interface Message group	Interface message group (G)	Addressed command G	Universal command G	Listen address G	Unlisten (UNL)	Talker Address G	Untalk (UNT)	Secondary command G
age	0-0-	b1	bl	b1	1	bl	-	PI
Vess	O-08	b2	b2	b2	1	b2	1	b2
ıce <b>№</b>	0 + O €	b3	b3	р3	1	b3	-	63
iterfa	D 1 4	b4	b4	b4	1	b4		72
of In	D 1 5	0	1	b5	I	p5	-	b5
able	D 1 6	0	0	-	-	0	0	
Ë	D 1 7	0	0	0	0	1	_	1
	D + 0	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1					V-VI			

					_					_																										
	300	address	set	device														Printer				•							-							UNI. UNI
of Address Assignmemts	Primary	address		10 Decimal	0	<del></del> -	2	ĸ	4	\$	9	7	∞	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	61	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	78	29	30	31
gnm	<b>D</b>	1	þ	<b>→</b>	0	-	0		0	_	0	_	0	_	0	I	0		0	1	0	_	0		0	_	0	_	0	_	0		0	_	0	_
Assi	settin	2	p <sub>2</sub>	†	0	0	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	_	-	0	0	_	_	0	0	_	,	0	0	_	_	0	0	-	_
ess	Address swich setting	3	ည်	†	0	0	0	0	_	_			0	0	0	0		_	_	_	0	0	0	0	_	_		_	0	0	0	0	_		-	_
\ddr	ddress	4	b4	<b>†</b>	0	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	_	1	-	_		-	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_		_	_	_	_	-	_
of /	٨	5	p2	<b>†</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Table	character	Listen	py pe	0 1	dS		=	#	<b>\$</b> >	%	ઝ	-	)	^	*	+			•	/	0	_	2	m	4	5	9	7	œ	6		••	<b>V</b>	II .	^	ı
	Address	Talk	b <sub>7</sub> b <sub>6</sub>	1 0	(a)	A	æ	၁	D	E	ഥ	Ů	Н	-	ſ	×	7	X	z	0	۵.	o	~	S	←	n	>	*	×	>	Z	_	_	h-ra-1	<	c.
_										,		•						•	_					_										_		_
	псе.)																Ω	-																		

## APPENDIX B

# **COMPARISON TABLE OF CONTROLLER'S GPIB INSTRUCTIONS**

		Controller	
Function	IBM-PC (NI-488.2)	IBM-PC (NI-488)	HP9000 series
Outputs data to a device	CALL Send()	CALL IBWRT()	OUTPUT device selector; data
Outputs binary data to a device	CALL SEND Cmds()		
Assigns data entered from a device to a variable	CALL Receive()	CALL IBRD()	ENTER device selector; variable
Assigns binary data entered from a device to a variable			
Initializes an interface	CALL Send IFC()	CALL IBSIC()	ABORT select code
Turns REN line on	CALL Enable Remote()	CALL IBSRE()	REMOTE device selector (select code)
Turns REN line off	CALL Enable Local()	CALL IBSRE() CALL IBLOC()	LOCAL device selector (select code ) LOCAL device selector (select code + primary address)
Outputs interface message(s) and data		CALL IBCMD( ) CALL IBCMDA( ) (asynchronous)	SEND select code; message string
Triggers a specified device	CALL Trigger()	CALL IBTRG()	TRIGGER device selector

		Controller	
Function	IBM-PC (NI-488.2)	IBM-PC (NI-488)	HP9000 series
Initializes devices	CALL DevClear( )	CALL IBCLR()	CLEAR device selector (select code) CLEAR device selector (select code + primary address)
Prevents a device from being switched over from remote to local	CALL SendLLO() CALL SetRWLS()	LOCAL LOCKOUT	
Transfers control to a specified device	CALL Pass Control()	CALL IBPCT()	PASS CONTROL
Sends out a service request		CALL IBRSV()	REQUEST select code
Performs serial polling	CALL Read Status Byte() CALL AllSpoll()	CALL IBRSP()	SPOLL (device selector) (function)
Sets a terminator code		CALL IBEOS() CALL IBEOT()	
Sets a limit value for checking a time-out		CALL IBTOM()	
Wait to SRQ	CALL WaitSRQ()	CALL IBWAIT()	

### **Anritsu Service and Sales offices**



# Argentina MULTIRADIO S.A.

Av. Cordoba, 4860 Buenos Aires, C1414BAT, Argentina TEL: +55-4779-5522 FAX: +55-4779-5510

#### • Brazil

)

)

#### ANRITSU ELETRÔNICA LTDA.

Praia de Botafogo 440, Sala 2401-Bota CEP 22250-040, Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brazil TEL: +55-21-5276922 FAX: +55-21-537-1456

### ANRITSU ELETRÔNICA LTDA. (SÃO PAULO BRANCH OFFICE)

Praça Amadeu Amaral 27, Primera Andar, Conj. 11, 12, 13, 14, Liberdade, São Paulo, SP, Brazil CEP 01327-010 TEL: +55-11-283-2511 FAX: +55-11-288-6940

#### Canada

# ANRITSU ELECTRONICS LIMITED (OTTAWA OFFICE)

700 Silver Seven Road, Suite 120, Kanata, ON K2V 1C3, Canada TEL: +1-613-591-2003 FAX: +1-613-591-1006

# ANRITSU ELECTRONICS LIMITED (TORONTO OFFICE)

4-6810 Kitimat Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5N 5M2, Canada TEL: +1-905-286-1207

FAX: +1-905-286-1215

# ANRITSU ELECTRONICS LIMITED. (MONTREAL OFFICE)

200-1405 Trans-Canada Highway, Dorval, Quebec, H9P 2V9, Canada

TEL: +1-514-421-3737 FAX: +1-514-685-9839

# ANRITSU ELECTRONICS LIMITED (CALGARY OFFICE)

Deerfoot Atrium, 6715-8th Street N.E., Ste 129 Calgary, Alberta T2E 7H7, Canada

TEL: +1-403-275-9855 FAX: +1-403-275-3609

### Chile

# SISTEMAS DE INSTRUMENTACION LTDA.

Concha y Toro 65, Stgo Centro Santiago, Chile 51880 TEL: +56-2-6960031 FAX: +56-2-6969665

# Colombia RENTAMETRIC LTDA.

Calle 24 No. 32-67, Apartado: 23030 Santafe de Bogota, D.C. Colombia

TEL: +57-1-269-6555 FAX: +57-1-269-0191

#### Costa Rica

#### **ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING S.A.**

200 metios norte Mall San Pedro, P.O. Box 10146-1000 San Jose, Costa Rica

TEL: +506-283-3033 FAX: +506-225-1286

#### SONIVISION, S.A.

P.O. Box 620-1000, San Jose, Costa Rica

TEL: +506-231-5685 FAX: +506-231-6531

### Ecuador

### **EQUITRONICS S.A.**

Belgica N-32 Hy Av. De Los Shyris, Edificio IVSEMON PARK, Suite 4B, Quito, Ecuador

TEL: +593-2-255-396 FAX: +593-2-255-396

### El Salvador

# EMPRESA DE COMERCIO EXTERIOR S.A. DE C.V.

Centro Comercial Feria Rosa, Alameda Dr. Manuel Enrique Araujo, Edificio H, Local 315 San Salvador, El Salvador

TEL: +503-243-3924 FAX: +503-243-3925

### Guatemala

### IMPELSA.

17 Calle 31-86 Zona 7, Villa Linda II, Apartado Postal 482-1 Guatemala, Guatemala

TEL: +502-594-9977 FAX: +502-594-9468

#### Mexico

# SIHIKATRONICS mmWAVE S.A. DE C.V.

Luz Savion 9-602 Col. Del Dalle Mexico D.F. 03100, Mexico

TEL: +52-5-5437313 FAX: +52-5-5437317

### • Panama

#### **SUMINISTROS INDUSTRIALES, S.A.**

P.O. Box 2789 Balboa, Republic of Panama

TEL: +507-270-2328 FAX: +507-270-2329

# • Paraguay DATALAB S.R.L.

Avda. Artigas No 1645 Edificio "DataLab" Asuncion, Paraguay

TEL: +595-21-20-9126 FAX: +595-21-20-9127

### • Peru

#### SAKATA INGENIEROS S.A.

AV Canaval Moreyra 748, San Isidro, Lima 27, Peru TEL: +51-1-224-2514 FAX: +51-1-224-8148

### U.S.A.

# ANRITSU COMPANY NORTH AMERICAN REGION OPERATIONS HEADQUARTERS, SALES AND SERVICE

1155 East Collins Blvd., Richardson, TX 75081, U.S.A.

Toll Free: 1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)

TEL: +1-972-644-1777 FAX: +1-972-671-1877

# ANRITSU COMPANY CORPORATE OFFICES

490 Jarvis Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-2809, U.S.A.

Toll Free: 1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)

TEL: +1-408-778-2000 FAX: +1-408-776-1744

### ANRITSU COMPANY SALES AND SERVICE, NJ OFFICE

10 New Maple Avenue, Unit 305, P. O. Box 836,

Pine Brook, NJ 07058-0836, U.S.A. Toll Free: 1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)

TEL: +1-973-227-8999 FAX: +1-973-575-0092

### ANRITSU COMPANY

### SALES AND SERVICE, FL OFFICE

312 W. First Street, Suite 300, Sanford, FL 32771, U.S.A.

Toll Free: 1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)

TEL: +1-407-321-5130 FAX: +1-407-330-2018

### ANRITSU COMPANY

### SALES AND SERVICE, GA OFFICE

4625 Alexander Drive, Alpharetta, GA 30022, U.S.A.

Toll Free: 1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)

TEL: +1-678-566-0454 FAX: +1-678-566-1776

# Uruguay CABONORTE S.A.

# Colonia 1900, Esc. 603, Montevideo, Uruguay

TEL: +598-2-430522

FAX: +598-2-418594

### Venezuela

### RADIOCOMUNICACIONES CRUZ, C.A.

Calle La Colina Quinta. Elison, Frente al teatro Alberto Mateo Caracas 1050, Venezuela

TEL: +58-2-793-2322 FAX: +58-2-793-3429

6 May 2002 L-1



#### Austria

### WIEN-SCHALL GmbH

Krichbaumgasse 25, A-1120 Vienna, Austria

TEL: +43-1-81155140 FAX: +43-1-81155180

### Belgium

### **ANRITSU GmbH**

Grafenberger Allee 54-56, 40237 Düsseldorf, Germany

Local phone: 0800-90001 (toll free)

TEL: +49-211-96855-0 FAX: +49-211-96855-55

### Bulgaria

### **ELSINCO Representation OFFICE Sofia**

h.e. Strelbishte, str. Kotlenski Prohod, bl. 96/6/14, BG-1408 Sofia, Bulgaria

TEL: +359-2-958-1245 FAX: +359-2-958-1698

#### Croatia

#### **ELSINCO REPRESENTATION OFFICE** ZAGREB

Korculanska 3A, HR-10000 Zagreb, Croatia

TEL: +385-1-618-1448 FAX: +385-1-618-1449

### Czech Republic **ELSINCO PRAHA SPOL S.R.O.**

Novodvorská 994, CZ-142 21 Praha,

4-Branik, Czech Republic TEL: +420-2-4149-0147 FAX: +420-2-4447-2169

### **ELSINCO PRAHA SPOL S.R.O.** (BRNO BRANCH OFFICE)

Strmá 19, CZ-616 00 Brno, Czech

Republic

TEL: +420-5-4142-7211 FAX: +420-5-4142-7219

### Denmark

#### ANRITSU AB (DENMARK BRANCH OFFICE)

Tonsbakken 10, DK 2740, Skovlunde, Denmark

TEL: +45-44502160 FAX: +45-44502170

# Finland

### **ANRITSU AB** (FINLAND BRANCH OFFICE)

Piispanportti 9, FIN-02240 Espoo, Finland

TEL: +358-9-435-522-0 FAX: +358-9-435-522-50

### France **ANRITSU S.A.**

9. Avenue du Québec Z.A. de Courtabœuf, 91951 Les Ulis Cedex,

TEL: +33-1-60-92-15-50 FAX: +33-1-64-46-10-65

### **ANRITSU S.A.** (TOULOUSE OFFICE)

Bureau de Toulouse Région Centre Sud

Ouest, France

TEL: +33-5-62070484 FAX: +33-5-62070668

### **ANRITSU S.A.** (TOULON OFFICE)

Bureau de Toulon Région Centre Sud Est, France

TEL: +33-4-94040264 FAX: +33-4-94040265

#### ANRITSU S.A. (RENNES OFFICE)

Bureau de Rennes Région Ouest, France

TEL: +33-2-99521214 FAX: +33-2-99521224

### Germany

### **ANRITSU GmbH**

Grafenberger Allee 54-56, 40237

Düsseldorf, Germany TEL: +49-211-96855-0 FAX: +49-211-96855-55

### **ANRITSU GmbH** (SALES CENTER SOUTH)

An der Steinernen Brücke 1, 85757

Karlsfield, Germany TEL: +49-8131-3825-0 FAX: +49-8131-3825-95

#### Greece

### KOSTAS KARAYANNIS SA

58 Kapodistriou str, GR-142 35 Nea Ionia, Athens, Greece

TEL: +30-1-680-0460-4 FAX: +30-1-685-3522

### Hungary

### **ELSINCO BUDAPEST KFT**

Pannónia utca 8. IV/I., H-1136 Budapest, Hungary

TEL: +36-1-339-0000 FAX: +36-1-339-4444

#### Ireland

#### PEMA LTD.

Dromiskin, Dundalk, Co. Louth, Ireland TEL: +353-42-72899 FAX: +353-42-72376

### Italy

### ANRITSU S.p.A.

Via Elio Vittorini, 129, 00144 Roma EUR,

TEL: +39-06-509 9711 FAX: +39-06-502-24-25

ANRITSU S.p.A.

(Milano OFFICE)

C.D. Colleoni, Via Paracelso, 4 20041 AGRATE B.ZA (MI), Italy

TEL: +39-039-605-7021 FAX: +39-039-605-63-96

### Netherlands **C.N.ROOD BV**

Blauwroodiaan 280 2718 SK Zoetermeer,

The Netherlands TEL: +31-79-360 00 18

FAX: +31-79-362-81-90

### Norway

### **ANRITSU AB**

### (NORWAY BRANCH OFFICE)

Leangbukta 40 1370 Asker, Norway MAIL: Postboks 188, 1371 Asker, Norway

TEL: +47-66-901190 FAX: +47-66-901212

### Poland

### **ELSINCO POLSKA SP. Z.O.O**

ul Gdanska 50, 01-691 Warszawa, Poland TEL: +48-22-39-832-4042 (Sat Link)

FAX: +48-22-832-2238

#### Slovakia

### ELSINCO SLOVENSKO S.R.O

Kudlákova 4, SK-844 15 Bratislava, Slovakia

TEL: +421 7 6428 41 65

FAX: +421 7 6428 44 54

### **ELSINÇO SLOVENSKO S.R.O** (KOŠICE BRANCH OFFICE)

Floriánska 16, SK-043 13 Kosice, Slovakia

TEL: +421 95 62 26 729 FAX: +421 95 62 26 729 CONTACT: Mr. Igor Domorak, Branch Office Manager

### Slovenia

### ELSINCO D.O.O.

Dalmatinova 2, SI-1000 Ljublijana, Slovenia

TEL: +386-61-133-62-77 FAX: +386-61-317-397

### Spain

### ANRITSU ELECTRÓNICA, S.A.

Europa Empresarial Edificio Londres. Planta 1. Oficina 6 C/ Playa de Liencres, 2 28230 Las Rozas, Madrid, Spain

TEL: +34-91-6404460 FAX: +34-90-6404461

### Sweden

### **ANRITSU AB** Botvid Center, Fittja Backe 1-3 145

84, Stockholm, Sweden TEL: +46-8-534-70700 FAX: +46-8-534-70730

L-2 6 May 2002

### Switzerland GIGACOMP AG

Gewerbezone Laetti CH-3053 Muenchenbuchsee, Switzerland TEL: +41-31-868-44-55

FAX: +41-31-868-44-50

### United Kingdom ANRITSU LTD.

200 Capability Green, Luton, Bedfordshire, LU1 3LU, United Kingdom

TEL: +44-1582-433200 FAX: +44-1582-731303

### ANRITSU LTD. (MANCHESTER OFFICE)

Landmark House, Station Road, Cheadle Hulme, Cheshire SK8 7BS, United Kingdom

TEL: +44-161-488-4990 FAX: +44-161-486-9064

# ANRITSU LTD. (BRISTOL OFFICE)

1230 Aztec West, Almondsbury, Bristol BS12 4SG, United Kingdom

TEL: +44-1454-615252 FAX: +44-1454-618017

# ANRITSU LTD. (LIVINGSTON OFFICE)

Unit 1, Knightsridge Industrial Estate, Turnbull Way, Knightsridge,

Livingston EH54 8RB, United Kingdom TEL: +44-1506-436111

FAX: +44-1506-436112

# ANRITSU LTD. (HERTS OFFICE)

Rutherford Close, Stevenage, Herts SG1 2EF, United Kingdom

TEL: +44-1438-740011 FAX: +44-1438-740202

# Asia, Pacific and Africa

### • Australia

### ANRITSU PTY LTD.

Unit 3/170 Forster Road, Mount. Waverley, Vic., 3149, Australia

TEL: +61-3-9558-8177 FAX: +61-3-9558-8255

### ANRITSU PTY. LTD. (SYDNEY BRANCH OFFICE)

Suite 21/1A Ashley Lane, Westmead NSW 2145, Australia TEL: +61-2-9635-0800

FAX: +61-2-9635-0899

# • Bahrain BASMATECH

P. O. Box 5701, Manama, Bahrain

TEL: +973-273729 FAX: +973-725404

#### • China

# ANRITSU COMPANY LTD. (HONG KONG OFFICE)

Suite 719, 7/F, Chinachem Golden Plaza, 77 Mody Road, Tsimshatsui East, Kowloon, P.R. China

TEL: +852-2301-4980 FAX: +852-2301-3545

# ANRITSU COMPANY LTD. (BEIJING OFFICE)

Room No. 1515, Beijing Fourtune Building, 5 Dong-San-Huan-Bei-lu, Chao-Yang District, Beijing 100004, P.R. China TEL: +86-10-6590-9230 to 9234 FAX: +86-10-6590-9235

# ANRITSU COMPANY LTD. (SHANGHAI OFFICE)

No. 511, Shanghai Jing Tai Building, No. 58 Mao Ming Non Road, Shanghai, P.R. China

TEL: +86-21-6415-5137 to 5138 FAX: +86-21-6472-6677

### ANRITSU COMPANY LTD. (GUANGZHOU OFFICE)

Room 3008-9, 7/F 30/F., Dongshan Plaza, 69 XianLie Zhong Road, Central, Guangzhou 510095, P.R. China

TEL: +86-20-8732-2231 FAX: +86-20-8732-2230

# ANRITSU COMPANY LTD. (CHENGDU OFFICE)

Block E, 26/F., New Times Square (Xin Shi Guang Chang), No. 42, Wen Wu Lu, XinHua Street Chengdu, 610017, P.R. China

TEL: +86-28-651-0011, 0022, 0033

FAX: +86-28-651-0055

# ANRITSU COMPANY LTD. (XI'AN OFFICE)

No. 2104, Hua Yuan Building Gao Xin Road II, High-Technic Development Zone, Xi'an 710075, P.R. China

TEL: +86-29-8484465, 8479813, 8472712

FAX: +86-29-8484455

# ANRITSU COMPANY LTD. (SHENZHEN OFFICE)

Room 1505, Building A, World Trade Plaza,

Fuhong Rd., Shenzhen 518033, P.R. China

TEL: +86-755-366-2848, 2847

FAX: +86-755-366-2849

# ANRITSU COMPANY LTD. (CHONGQING OFFICE)

Unit 9, 3F, Chongqing Marriott Hotel Office Tower, Chongqing 400010, P.R. China TEL: +86-23-6383-0218, 0228

FAX: +86-6383-0238

# Anritsu Electronics (Shanghai) CO.,LTD. (SERVICE OFFICE)

2F, Room B, 52 Section Factory Building No.516 Fu Te Road (N) Waigaoquiao Free Trade Zone Pudong, Shanghai 200131, P.R. China

TEL: +86-21-5868-0688

# ANRITSU COMPANY LTD. (SHENYANG OFFICE)

Room 2-185, City Plaza Shenyang 206 Nanjing North Street, Heping District Shenyang 110001 P.R. China

TEL: +86-24-23341178 / +86-24 23341799

FAX: +86-24-23342838

# ANRITSU COMPANY LTD. (WUHAN OFFICE)

ZhongNan Plaza A1803 No.9 ZhongNan Road, WuChang District WuHan HuBei 430072 P.R. China TEL: +86-2787713355

FAX: +86-2787713366

### Cyprus

### CHRIS RADIOVISION LTD.

23 Crete Street, T.T. 1061 P. O. Box 21989, 1515Nicosia, Cyprus TEL: +357-2-766121 FAX: +357-2-765177

### Egypt

#### **GIZA SYSTEMS ENGINEERING S.A.E**

17 Teeba Street Mohandeseen P.O. Box 317 Dokki-Cairo 12311, Egypt TEL: +20-2-3368095

FAX: +20-2-3385799

#### Indonesia

#### PT. SUBUR SAKTI PUTERA

Graha Astri Aniela Angun, Jl. Tanah Abang III/15, Jakarta 10160, Indonesia TEL: +62-21-352-4828

FAX: +62-21-352-4831

#### Israel

### TECH-CENT LTD.

P. O. Box 43259 (Mailing Address), Tel-Aviv 61430 Israel, Street Address: Raul Valenberg 4 Ramat Haahayal, Tel-Aviv 69710, Israel TEL: +972-36-478563

FAX: +972-36-478334

### Korea

# ANRITSU CORPORATION LTD. (SEOUL OFFICE)

14F Hyun Juk Bldg. 832-41, Yeoksamdong, Kangnam-ku, Seoul, 135-080, Korea TEL: +82-2-553-6603

FAX: +82-2-553-6604 to 6605

# ANRITSU CORPORATION LTD. (DAEJEON OFFICE)

Room1503, Dong-a Officetel 538-8, Bangmyung-Dong, Yusong-gu, Taejeon, 305-301, Korea

TEL: +82-2-828-7783 FAX: +82-2-828-7785

# ANRITSU CORPORATION LTD. (SERVICE CENTER)

8F Samwon-Bidg, 1329-8, Seocho-Dong, Seocho-Ku, Seoul, 137-070, Korea

TEL: +82-2-581-6603 FAX: +82-2-582-6603

6 May 2002 L-3

# Kuwait TAREQ COMPANY

P.O. Box 20506 Safat, 13066 Safat,

TEL: +965-431-0615 FAX: +965-431-4085

### • Malaysia

O'CONNOR'S ENGINEERING SON BHD

3rd Floor Bangnan O'Connor, 13 Jalan 223, 46100 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia TEL: +60-3-753-8400

TEL: +60-3-753-8400 FAX: +60-30-757-7871

### • Morroco

SEDEL

24, 26, Bd, Resistance, Casablanca, Morroco

TEL: +212-2-302444 FAX: +212-2-449311

### Nepal

BR INTERNATIONAL PVT. LTD.

P. O. Box 60, Tamrakar Comm. Bldg., Bhotebahal Kathmandu, Nepal TEL: +977-1-224-706

TEL: +977-1-224-706 FAX: +977-1-227-956

### New Zealand

NILSEN TECHNOLOGIES (AUCKLAND OFFICE)

P. O. Box 9613, New market Unit 4, Ambury Court, 1 Porters Ave, Eden Terrace Auckland, New Zealand

TEL: +64-9-309-2464 FAX: +64-9-309-2968

NILSEN TECHNOLOGIES (WELLINGTON OFFICE)

35 Ulric Street, Plimmerton Wellington, New Zealand

TEL: +64-4-233-9116 FAX: +64-4-233-8366

#### • Oman

NATIONAL PROJECTS AND TECHNOLOGY COMPANY L.L.C.

P. O. Box 97, Wadi Al Kabir, Postal Code 117, Sultanate of Oman TEL: +968-793741

TEL: +968-793741 FAX: +968-796158

# Pakistan AETCO

Zia Chambers, 25-Mcleod road, Lahore 54000, Pakistan

TEL: +92-42-7221716, 7311035 FAX: +92-42-7221456

# SUPERIOR ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATED

B-98 Block H, North Nasimabad, Karachi-33, Pakistan TEL: +92-21-613655

### • Philippines

SALRITSU INTERNATIONAL TRADING CORPORATION

5QB ODC International Plaza Condominium, 219 Salcedo St., Legaspi Village, Makati City 1229, Philippines TEL: +632-816-2646, 893-8998 FAX: +632-815-0986

#### Qatar

**QATAR COMMUNICATIONS LTD.** 

P. O. Box 2481, Doha Qatar TEL: +974-4-424347 FAX: +974-4-324777

#### Saudi Arabia

A. RAJAB & A. SILSILAH & CO.

P. O. Box 203, Jeddah 21411, Saudi Arabia

TEL: +966-2-6610006 FAX: +966-2-6610558

# ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT MARKETING CO.

P. O. Box 3750, Riyadh, 11481, Saudi Arabia

TEL: +966-3-887-0218 FAX: +966-3-887-0268

### • Singapore

ANRITSU PTE. LTD.

10, Hoe Chiang Road #07-01/02, Keppel Towers, Singapore 089315 TEL: +65-6282-2400

### • South Africa

FAX: +65-6282-2533

ETECSA (PTY) LTD. 12 Surrey Square Office Park, 330 Surrey

12 Surrey Square Office Park, 330 Surrey Avenue, Ferndale, 2194 Randburg, South Africa (P. O. Box 4231 Randburg, 2125 South Africa)

TEL: +27-11-787-7200 FAX: +27-11-787-0446

### • Sri Lanka

INFOTECHS LIMITED

441, Alwitigala Mawatha, Colombo, Sri Lanka

TEL: +94-1-598237 FAX: +94-1-598112

#### • Taiwan

ANRITSU COMPANY, INC. (TAIPEI OFFICE)

6F, 96, Sec. 3, Chien Kou North Road, Taipei, Taiwan

TEL: +886-2-2515-6050 FAX: +886-2-2509-5519

# ANRITSU COMPANY, INC. (HSINCHU OFFICE)

11F-3, 270, Sec. 1, Kuang-Fu Rd., Hsinchu, Taiwan R.O.C.

TEL: +886-3-563-6601, 6602, 6603

FAX: +886-3-564-5819

#### • Thailand

JASMINE TELECOM SYSTEMS CO.,

LTD.

200 Moo 4, 9th Floor, Chaengwatana Road, Tambon Pakkret, Amphoe Pakkret, Nonthaburi 11120, Thailand TEL: +66-2-502-3240, 3000

FAX: +66-2-962-2521

#### Turkey

INTER INTRADE BILGISAYAR ELEKTRONIK SAN. TIC. A.S.

Egitim Mah. Poyraz Sok., Sadikoglu Is Merkezi 1, No: 11, Kadikoy Istanbul, Turkey

TEL: +90-216-4144758 FAX: +90-216-4144762

TEST

Sehit Adem Yavuz Sokak No. 14/15 06640, Kizilay-Ankara, Turkey TEL: +90-312-419-3688 FAX: +90-312-419-4099

# United Arab Emirates UTMOST ELECTRONICS TRADING L.L.C.

(ABU DHABI BRANCH)

P. O. Box: 41175, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates TEL: +971-2-6458909 FAX: +971-2-6458907

### Vietnam

SYSTEM & TECHNOLOGIES VETNAM LTD.

Unit # B236, Binh Minh Hotel 27 Ly Thai To Str Hanoi, Vietnam TEL: +84-48.264.728 FAX: +84-49.344.111

#### Zimbabwe

MARTWELL ELECTRONICS (PVT) LTD.4

P.O. Box CH 857 Chisipite Harare,

Zimbabwe

TEL: +263-4-494928 FAX: +263-4-494927



### Japan

**ANRITSU CORPORATION** 

5-10-27 Minami-azabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106-8570, Japan TEL: +81-3-3446-1111

FAX: +81-3-3442-0235

L-4 6 May 2002